REPORT NO. DOT-TSC-OST-74-14. III

## AUTOMATION APPLICATIONS IN AN ADVANCED AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Volume III: Methodology for Man-Machine Task Allocation

PB236806

ŇŇĬĬĬ

F. Mertes L. Jenney

OF. TRA





AUGUST 1974

FINAL REPORT

DOGUMENT IS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC THROUGH THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE, SPRINGFIELD, VIRGINIA 22151.

Prepared for

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY Office of the Assistant Secretary for Systems Development and Technology Office of Systems Engineering Washington DC 20590



#### A state of the sta

.\_\_\_\_, <u>/-\_\_\_\_</u>.

.

## - Frank ADA - Rechard Concernance NATIONAL ANAL STATISTICS NE FRANK ANAL STATISTICS NE FRANK ANAL STATISTICS

# the second second second second second second second second



## 

Technical Report Documentation Page

1 Percet No	Courses Accesses N	
DOT-TSC-OST-74-14. III	. Government Accession No.	PB 236 806
4. Title and Subtitle AUTOMATION APPLICATIONS TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTE Volume III: Methodology	IN AN ADVANCED AIR M for Man-Machine	5. Report Date August 1974 6. Performing Organization Code
Task Alloca 7. Author(s) F. Mentes I. Jenney	tion	B. Performing Organization Report No.
9. Performing Organization Name and Address TRW Incorporated*		10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) PPA 0S404 R4509
Westgate Research Park 7600 Colshire Drive McLean VA 22101		11. Contract or Grant No. DOT TSC-512-3
12. Sponsoring Agoncy Name and Address U.S. Department of Trans Office of the Secretary Office of the Ass't. Sec	portation . for Sys.Dev. & Tech.	Final Report Nov. 72 to Jan. 74
Uttice of Systems Engine Washington DC 20590 15. Supplementary Notes	ering U.S. Department of Tra	ansportation
*Under contract to:	Transportation Systems Kendall Square Cambridge MA 02142	s Center
The Advanced Air Tr long-range investigation air traffic and providin military and general avi study of the application AATMS program. The purp extent of automation in and machine resources as to examine the prospecti traffic management is co intensive activity. Volume IFI describe tion. It contains a des capabilities and an expl tasks to human or automa allocations of tasks at	affic Management Syste of new concepts and d g services to the grow ation users of the nat s of automation was un oses were to specify a AATMS, to estimate the sociated with such a c ve employment of human nverted from a labor- s the methodology for cription of man and ma anation of the methodo ted resources. It als five incremental leve	em (AATMS) program is a techniques for controlling wing number of commercial, tional airspace. This ndertaken as part of the and describe the desirable e requirements for man degree of automation, and ns and automata as air intensive to a machine- man-machine task alloca- achine performance ology employed to allocate so presents recommended ls of automation.
Control, Human Factors, Control, Human Factors, Computer Architecture, M Interface, Advanced ATC Manpower Reguirements, F Analysis	Traffic 18. Distribution State Computers, an-Machine System, ailure VIRGINIA 2215	WENT VAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC NATIONAL TECHNICAL ERVICE, SPRINGFIELD.
19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified	20. Security Classif. (of this page) Unclassified	21. No. of Pages 22. Price
Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72) R	eproduction of completed page authoriz	(

## NOTICE

). //

••

This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the Department of Transportation in the interest of information exchange. The United States Government assumes no liability for its contents or use thereof. 37---

· · ·

		•
م المراجع المرا مراجع المراجع ا مراجع المراجع ا	<ul> <li>The State S</li></ul>	

r.

**?** 

. •

. ,

## CONTENTS - VOL. III

Section	Page
1.0 PREFACE	
1.1 ADVANCED AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	STUDY 1.1-1
1.2 SUMMARY OF VOLUME III	1.2-1
2.0 INTRODUCTION	
2.1 BACKGROUND	2,1-1
2.2 THE PROBLEM	2,2-1
2.3 REVIEW OF AVAILABLE METHODOLOGY	2.3-1
2.4 APPROACH	2.4-1
2.5 SUMMARY OF RESULTS	2.5-1
3.0 METHODOLOGY	
3.1 TASK DESCRIPTIONS	3.1-1
3.2 PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES	3.2-1
3.3 MAN-MACHINE PERFORMANCE RATING	3,3-1
3.4 DATA COLLECTION	3.4-1
3.5 DATA ANALYSIS	3.5-1
4.0 LEVELS OF MAN-MACHINE ALLOCATION	
4.1 AUTOMATION INDEX	4.1-1
4.2 AUTOMATION LEVELS	4.2-1
5.0 CONCLUSIONS	
5.1 METHODOLOGICAL IMPLICATIONS	5.1-1
5.2 APPLICATIONS OF THE AUTOMATION INDEX	5.2-1
APPENDICES	
A. SUMMARY OF MAN AND MACHINE PERFORMANCE C	APABILITIES A-1
B. MAN-MACHINE TASK VS. CAPABILITIES MATRIX	(B-1
C. TASK PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY RATINGS	C-1
D. DISTRIBUTION OF RATER SCORES	D-1
E. AUTOMATION INDICES AND TASK RANKINGS	E-1
F. STATISTICAL PROCEDURES AND FORMULAE	F-1
G. REFERENCES	G-1

î .

iii

### LIST OF FIGURES - VOL. III

Figure		2	Page
	3.5-1	TWENTY-INTERVAL RAW SCORE DISTRIBUTION FOR A SAMPLE OF THREE RATERS	3.5-3
	3.5-2	NORMALIZED STANDARD SCORE DISTRIBUTION FOR RATER 11	3.5-6
	4.1-1	TASKS ARRAYED BY AUTOMATION INDEX	4.1-24
	4.2-1	AUTOMATION LEVEL BOUNDARIES	4.2-2
	D-1	COMBINED FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF RAW SCORES	D-3
	D-2	COMBINED FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF CONVERTED SCORES	D-4
	D-3	FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (GEOMETRIC MEAN SCORE)	D-5

.

.

•

. .

•

•

.

iv

`

## LIST OF TABLES - VOL. III

Table		Page
3.2-1	CLASSIFICATION OF PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES	3,2-4
3.3-1	SUMMARY OF JUDGMENTS ON RELEVANCE OF PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES TO TASKS	3.3-1
3.4-1	RATER SPECIALTIES AND ORGANIZATIONAL AFFILIATION	3.4-1
3.4-2	ANALYSIS OF RATER BACKGROUND AND EXPERIENCE	3.4-2
3.5-1	ANALYSIS OF RAW SCORE DISTRIBUTION FOR ALL RATERS	3.5-5
3.5-2	RAW SCORE AVERAGES FOR EACH CAPABILITY	3.5-8
3.5-3	TASKS WITH RATER-INITIATED DELETIONS OR INSERTIONS	3.5-12
3.5-4	ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE DUE TO ORGANIZATIONAL AFFILIATION	3.5-13
3.5-5	ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE DUE TO OCCUPATIONAL SPECIALTY	3.5-14
4.1-1	AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS	4.1-3
4.1-2	RANKING OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX	4.1-14
4.1-3	RANGE AND CUTTING SCORE FOR FOUR INDICATORS OF 'CONFIDENCE'	4.1-25
4.2-1	TASKS PRESENTLY AUTOMATED IN NAS/ARTS III	4.2-3
4.2-2	PERCENT AUTOMATION BY FUNCTION AND AUTOMATION LEVEL	4.2-12
D-1	DISTRIBUTION OF RAW SCORES BY RATER	D-2
E-1	COMPARISON OF AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS	E <b>-2</b>
E <b>-2</b>	COMPARISON OF RANK ORDER OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY THREE AUTOMATION INDICES	E-11

۷

~

.

ς.

#### 1.0 PREFACE

#### 1.1 ADVANCED AIR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM STUDY

This report is one of a series produced by the TRW-Planar group in a study of automation applications for an Advanced Air Traffic Management System (AATMS), work performed for the Department of Transportation, Transportation Systems Center (DOT/TSC) under contract number DOT-TSC-512. The reports in this series are:

> Automation Applications in an Advanced Air Traffic Management System - Volume I, Summary. TRW Report No. 22265-W008-RU-00, December 1973.

This is a summary document, stating the background and objectives of the study and describing the major study results. It also contains a discussion of the implications of the results for an advanced air traffic management system and a suggested strategy for implementation of automation.

 Automation Applications in an Advanced Air Traffic Management System - Volume II, Function Analysis of Air Traffic Management. TRW Report No. 22265-W006-RU-00, December 1973.

This volume provides an analysis and description of air traffic management activities at three levels of detail - functions, subfunctions, and tasks. A total of 265 tasks are identified and described, and the flow of information inputs and outputs among the tasks is specified.

 Automation Applications in an Advanced Air Traffic Management System - Volume III, Methodology for Man-Machine Task Allocation. TRW Report No. 22265-W007-RU-00, December 1973.

This volume contains a description of man and machine performance capabilities and an explanation of the methodology employed to allocate tasks to human or automated resources. It also presents recommended allocations of tasks at five incremental levels of automation.  Automation Applications in an Advanced Air Traffic Management System - Volume IV, Automation Requirements. TRW Report No. 22265-W009-RU-00, December 1973.

This volume is a presentation of automation requirements for an advanced air traffic management system in terms of controller work force, computer resources, controller productivity, system manning, failure effects, and control/display requirements. It also includes a discussion of the application of the study results to the design and development of AATMS.

 Automation Applications in an Advanced Air Traffic Management System - Volume V, DELTA Simulation Model. TRW Report No. 22265-W010-RU-00, December 1973.

This volume includes all documentation of the DELTA (Determine Effective Levels of Task Automation) computer simulation developed by TRW for use in the Automation Applications Study. The volume includes a user manual, programmers manual, test case, and test case results.

The results which have been documented in these volumes represent a team effort. However, it is most appropriate to recognize the contributions of the following individuals who were responsible for major elements of the study:

Mr. R. Jones	TRW	Volume I,I, Functional Analysis
Mr. L. Jenney	The Planar Corp.	Volume III, Man-Machine Allocation Methodology and Volume IV, Failure Modes and Displays
Mr. E. C. Barkley	TRW	Volume V, DELTA Simulation
Mr. K. Willis	Metis Corp.	Volume V, Algorithm Develop- ment

#### 1.2 SUMMARY OF VOLUME III

The man-machine allocation methodology employed in the Automation Applications Study was developed in response to the need for objective and quantifiable technique to assign air traffic management tasks to human and computer resources. The immediate objective was to examine each of the 265 generic air traffic management tasks identified during the study and to document the rationale for allocating these tasks to men or machines at successively more advanced levels of automation. These allocations and the task analysis itself were intended to serve as the basis for a detailed study of automation applications in AATMS. A second, and broader, purpose of the methodology developed here was to provide a more systematic approach and an objective, repeatable procedure for relating man-machine performance capabilities to tasks in the design of complex systems. Thus, the methodology employed in this study, while devised primarily to serve the needs of the AATMS study, also provides a general purpose tool for human factors and systems engineering.

The man-machine allocation methodology represents a synthesis of three separate disciplines - systems engineering, human factors, and psychometrics. At the beginning of the study an extensive review was made of systems design and human factors research literature pertaining to man-machine performance. (A compilation of the findings is presented in Appendix A of the report.) This survey formed the basis for construction of six performance capability scales by which to evaluate each of the 265 air traffic management tasks.

The evaluation was carried out in four steps. First, each task was analyzed to determine which of the six basic performance capabilities were required to accomplish the task. Next, a group of thirty-two judges with experience in systems analysis, human factors, computer applications, or air traffic control were asked to assign a numerical rating to each task for each of the required performance capabilities. These ratings, over 22,000 individual data points, were then aggregated across judges and performance capabilities to obtain an index of automation priority for each task. As a final step, the tasks were assigned to one of five incremental levels of automation according to this index. This volume contains a detailed description of the methodology outlined above. It begins with a summary of the general problem of manmachine allocation and a review of the available methodology. This is followed by an account of the method by which performance capability scales and man-machine performance rating instruments were developed. Next is a description of data collection procedures and a discussion of the statistical techniques used to reduce the data to a composite automation index for each task. Five levels of system automation are quantitatively defined; the characteristics of each level are described; and the relationships among successive levels are examined. The report concludes with a discussion of the application of the findings to subsequent analysis of air traffic management system requirements and an assessment of the utility of the methodology in other types of system design and development problems.

.

Page 2.1-1

#### 2.0 INTRODUCTION

#### 2.1 BACKGROUND

Automation of the air traffic control system has been the subject of extensive study for over twenty years. Historically, automation has been considered the way both to achieve greater safety and capacity in the national aviation system and to lessen the workload of air traffic controllers. More recently, as the demands on the national aviation system have increased, government policy has tended toward the view that automation is not just desirable but mandatory if the system is to continue to provide a level of safety and capacity consistent with the public interest. The developmental effort which has led to the NAS Stage A and ARTS III systems was undertaken with the objective of introducing automation in the enroute and terminal portions of the system. The engineering development of the upgraded Third Generation System and the study of AATMS now being pursued are based on the proposition that still more advanced degrees of automation will be necessary to accommodate anticipated growth in commercial and general aviation while also providing increased safety for airspace users.

In making the transition from the ATC system of today to a more automated system of 1990-2020, there are two central concerns. First, in which parts of the system will automation produce the greatest benefits in terms of safety, capacity, and limiting the growth in ATC costs? Second, in what order should automated features be introduced into the ATC system?

The latter question, the sequence of automation, is important for several reasons. Foremost is that the system must provide continuity of service as it progresses toward its ultimate level of automation. Hence, automation must be introduced in an evolutionary, rather than a revolutionary, way. For economic reasons it is also necessary to spread the process of automation out over several years so that the public and private sectors of the economy can comfortably absorb the RDT&E and O&M costs. Further, since not all of the technology appropriate for advanced levels of automation is presently available, the design and development of the system must be paced incrementally in step with technological progress. Finally, of course, the controllers themselves must be considered. Automation must be introduced

#### Page 2.1-2

gradually to allow men to learn and perfect the new skills required and to provide for an orderly transition from today's controller work force to one of perhaps greatly different size and composition by the year 2000.

The concept of incremental automation is not unique to the AATMS study. Nearly all of the major studies of air traffic control system automation, beginning with such early programs as Data Processing Central in 1960 and National Airspace Utilization System in 1962, have been predicated upon the idea of sequential introduction of automated features. For example, the National Airspace Utilization System report (FAA/SRDS, 1962) referred to an "automation ladder," starting with a wholly manual system and progressing through automated data processing and tracking to computer-aided evaluation and decision-making. In another study undertaken at about the same time (Buckley and Green, 1962), an analysis was made of information processing and display in the air traffic control system; and the authors identified thirteen incremental stages of man-machine function allocation in going from a manual to a "fully automated" system.

More recent studies of ATC automation (e.g., MITRE, 1972) continue to speak of "generations" of systems, meaning a phased and evolutionary introduction of automated features. The basic FAA planning documents (The National Aviation System Policy Summary and The National Aviation System Ten Year Plan) reflect the concept of progressive automation in laying out the program of transition from the manual second generation system to the third generation and eventually to Phases I and II of the Upgraded Third Generation system.

Incremental automation raises two fundamental questions about the nature of man-machine relationships in complex systems. First, on what basis shall the decision to allocate tasks to man or machine be made? This implies that there must be criteria of choice and decision rules. Second, if automation is to proceed step by step, how is the priority for allocation of tasks to machines to be established? This implies that the basic allocation decision has to be quantified in some way which will permit tasks to be arrayed ordinally as a man-machine performance continuum. These two questions, task allocation criteria and automation priorities, are the major methodological problems addressed in this report.

#### 2.2 THE PROBLEM

The problem of allocating tasks to man or machine is as old as the industrial age itself. However, the problem was not attacked systematically until about fifty years ago with the advent of industrial engineering, and it has not been treated as a researchable problem until the last two decades. Initially, investigation centered around the machine as an adjunct to man, i.e., ways were sought to use the machine to supplement or augment man's physical capabilities. Mechanical and electro-mechanical devices which were stronger, faster, more accurate, and more enduring than man were developed and placed at his service. By the 1940's, technology reached the point where machines were also capable of functioning as a partial surrogate for man's intellect, and it became possible to conceive of the machine as a replacement for man in the areas of information processing, evaluation, decision-making, and process control. This technological advance made it practical to think of machines not just as an aid to man but also as a substitute for men.

At the theoretical level, writers such as Wiener, Von Neumann, and Adler examined the implications of cybernetics and "thinking machines." In the field of basic research, investigators such as Fitts, Kidd, Birmingham, and Mackworth undertook basic studies of the respective roles of men and machines in complex systems and formulated principles for the allocation of tasks to men and machines in the system design process. The applied fields of human factors and human engineering received great impetus from this concern for providing designers with practical man-machine allocation guidelines, and many of the now standard human factors reference works (McCormick, Woodson and Conover, Sinaiko, Gagne, et al.) date from this period.

Despite the attention devoted to the principles of man-machine system design in the 1950's and 1960's certain conceptual and practical difficulties remained. Partly they were lodged in the inherent complexity of the systems developed during that period. There was an almost infinite number of permutations and combinations of man and machine tasks available to system engineers, a variety which precluded systematic empirical comparison of alternative designs at any but the most global levels. Without a detailed body of empirical evidence, the essence of the decision on man-machine task allocation remained engineering judgment. Relying upon his experience in system design and fragmentary research evidence, the engineer pursued a strategy of judgment, "best guess," and successive approximations.

Typically, system development in the 1950's and 1960's began with specification of objectives and system performance requirements. Through an iterative process, these requirements were expanded to greater and greater levels of detail to form a prescriptive statement of what each functional component of the system had to do. Drawing upon an increasingly rich pool of technological resources, the engineer then designed an equipment complex to meet these requirements as fully as possible. Where technology was inadequate or where by design philosophy it was considered desirable to preserve man's participation, system functions were assigned to human operators. To support these decisions, system simulations and operational tests were performed; and, where necessary, redesign of equipment was carried out. Optimal human performance was usually provided for by operator selection standards, training, and careful man-machine interface design. Man, because of his great inherent performance capability and his adaptability, entered the system primarily as a means of augmenting and aiding the machine (i.e., as a form of compensation) and only secondarily as a controller or manager of the machine or as a full partner in the system.

More recent design philosophy has tended to view the question of task allocation not as a matter of man or machine but as one of man and machine. That is, human operators and automata are not considered as alternative resources to be traded off during the design process but as elements to be blended in a symbiosis. The basis for an enlightened decision on how to marshal these resources effectively is an accurate characterization of man and machine capabilities. Each process or task in the operation of the system is examined in terms of the performance capabilities required for its accomplishment. If these capability requirements best match the characteristics of machines, the task is automated. If the capability requirements best match human characteristics, the task is assigned to man. If the task falls within the performance domains of both man and machine, the designer can safely opt for either.

For this approach to work effectively, it is necessary to have a comprehensive catalog of man and machine performance characteristics and some form of standardization of the decision process. Two recent and notable

12

#### Page 2.2-3

attempts to provide such an orderly basis for man-machine allocation decisions are the AFSC Design Handbook series (especially DH 1-3, Personnel Subsystems) and the comprehensive study by Serendipity Associates, A Descriptive Model for Determining Optimal Human Performance in Systems (Serendipity, 1966). Despite the value of these two documents as data sources to support judgments of man-machine allocation, they suffer from a major deficiency. The procedure for applying the data to specific design problems is not precisely defined and standardized. As a result, there is considerable latitude for interpretation and selectivity in using the data to formulate decisions. Thus, while the body of information available to the designer has been enlarged and systematically arranged in these documents, the application of the information is still subject to the vagaries of individual judgment. The methodology developed in the AATMS study and described in this report is an attempt to place man-machine allocation on a more objective basis and to provide a systematic decision-making procedure.

**\**\_\_\_\_\_\_

#### 2.3 REVIEW OF AVAILABLE METHODOLOGY

The field of system engineering provides a classic approach to the problem of man-machine task allocation. Typically, the systems analyst begins with a statement of design principles or general desiderata which are to serve as criteria for making individual task allocation decisions. These criterion statements are of diverse origins, but most commonly they are derived from some characterization of an "ideal" system or from engineering and technological considerations. By a process of logical analysis, the criteria are applied to the problem at hand; and, depending upon the analyst's skill and the quality of his judgment, a more or less coherent scheme of man-machine allocation emerges. Two examples will serve to illustrate the method.

In 1959 the FAA conducted a project known as Data Processing Central, which proposed the following guidelines for automation of ATC functions (FAA BRD, 1959).

- Automate routine bookkeeping and coordination functions.
- Automate data display (including updating and tracking).
- Unburden the controller by automating tasks not directly related to decision-making and control.
- Use computers to aid planning and prediction.
- Use computers to aid control of terminal area traffic flow.
- Use computers to aid in the consolidation and integration of flight plan and performance data.

Ten years later, the Autonetics Division of North American Rockwell conducted a similar study of automation applications in air traffic control (Autonetics, 1969). This study outlined the following criteria for manmachine task allocation.

- Ease of Automation This is a function of computer/software technology and the inherent capabilities of computers.
- Routine Digital Tasks Computers should be used for tasks involving computation, data handling, parameter sorting, display generation, etc.

- Human Judgment Human control is desired where judgments or complex decisions must be made.
- Computer Capacity Retain human control if computer capacity required for the task tends to be large.
- System Interfaces Computers should be used to exchange information with automated systems which interface with the ATC system (e.g., autopilots, weather data computers).
- Unburdening Manual Operations Computer aiding of manual tasks should be used, especially for display, data storage, simple comparisons, etc.

It is evident that the two sets of criteria are much alike, being made up of a mixture of system engineering principles, technological concerns, and design objectives. Both lists also make reference to the concept of unburdening the controller by relieving him of routine manual chores.

While there can be no quarrel with these criteria as statements of ideal system features, they do seem inadequate on practical grounds. How, specifically, are these criteria to be applied? Are they to be given equal weight, or are some more important than others? How is one to determine the degree to which specific designs meet these criteria? It is obvious that man-machine task allocation by this method is more of an art than a science and that two different experts, starting from the same premises, might well reach contradictory conclusions. Even a cursory review of the studies of ATC automation conducted in the past few years bears this out, and it is highly probable that the disputes which surround automation in air traffic control stem not from the criteria themselves but from a lack of agreement on how to interpret and apply them.

An alternative to the system engineering approach can be found in the field of human factors, where there is voluminous literature pertaining to man's performance capabilities. During the initial phase of this study a review was made of this research, and a compilation of the major findings was prepared. Primarily, they consist of comparative statements about men and machines and characterizations of human performance of various types of tasks. Cast in the form of criterial statements, this information could be used as the basis for allocating tasks to men or machines.

In effect, this is the same as the system engineering approach. except that the grounds for task allocation are human performance capabilities rather than system engineering and design principles. That is, the allocation decision is still a matter of judgment and interpretation, and all that has been accomplished is a substitution of one type of justification for another. The success or failure of either approach rests solely on the quality of the criteria used and the astuteness of the analyst's judgment in applying them. In fact, since there is so little to choose between the two methods, a preferable course would be to combine the two types of criteria and allocate man-machine tasks on the basis of both.

A method for systematizing and objectifying the decision-making process can be found in the field of psychometrics. The general procedure consists of stating the elements of a decision as a series of questions which can be answered by selecting from a finite, and usually small, set of standard responses. Typically, the responses are ordered to form steps along a continuum, such as Agree-Disagree or Always-Never. Familiar examples of psychometric techniques are the procedures used by public opinion pollsters and the Cooper-Harper rating system used in the aerospace industry to evaluate controls and displays, vehicle handling qualities, and the like.

A more sophisticated and sensitive psychometric technique is that of ratio scaling (or subjective magnitude estimation) developed by the late S. S. Stevens. In a series of experiments Stevens demonstrated that sensory qualities, psychophysical phenomena, and even purely social judgments can be translated into magnitudes. In the psychophysical field Stevens concluded that the basic law is a power function of the form:

#### $\Psi = k \phi^n$

where

 $\Psi$  = subjective magnitude  $\phi$  = physical magnitude

- **n** = exponent, derived from the modality or continuum used
- k = constant, depending on the unit of measurement

His work suggests that the power function relationship pertains between almost any physical quantity and subjective judgments of that quantity.

...)

Further, in areas where there is no counterpart physical continuum, i.e., where the stimuli can be measured only on a nominal (judgmental) scale, the power law cannot be confirmed directly but still appears to be operative. This is explained by Stevens as follows:

"For both kinds of continua, those based on metric stimuli and those based on nonmetric stimuli, there is a constant relation between the scale erected by direct judgment and the scale derived from a unitizing of variability or confusion. Whether the stimuli are measurable on ratio scales or only on nominal scales, the judgmental scale based on units of variability is approximately proportional to the logarithm of the scale constructed by one or another of the direct scaling methods. The extensive invariance of this logarithmic relation attests to a principle known throughout all of science--namely, error or variability tends to be relative: the size of the error grows with magnitude. The principle finds expression under many phrasings: the standard deviation increases with the mean; the coefficient of variation remains constant; the signal-to-noise ratio stays put; accuracies are statable as one part in so many. The emergence of a similar canon in the subjective domain, a rule that variability tends to increase in proportion to the apparent magnitude, suggests an essential unity among the principles that govern quantitative relations in widely diverse endeavors. For those who must build their science on one or another consensus of human judgment, a way seems open for effective quantification." (Stevens, 1966)

Page 2.4-1

#### 2.4 APPROACH

The approach adopted for man-machine task allocation in this study was a synthesis of the three major methods outlined in the previous section. Characterizations of man and machine performance, drawn from the two fields of systems engineering and human factors, were used as task allocation criteria. The procedure for applying these criteria in reaching an allocation decision was a modified form of the Stevens magnitude estimation technique. The objective was to create an algorithm for the assignment of tasks either to a human operator or a computer.

The approach rests on two major assumptions. First, it was assumed that the operation of an ATM system could be described as a finite series of tasks and that each task could be defined in terms of specific performance capabilities necessary to its accomplishment. Given a catalog of performance capabilities of man and machine resources, allocation thus became a question of determining which resource was best suited for the task. In other words, the performance requirements inherent in the task determine the suitability of the task to manual or automated means of performance.

The second assumption was that man and machine performance characteristics could be arrayed on a continuum, with uniquely human performance at one extreme and uniquely machine performance at the other. Description of a task in terms of the type of performance required allowed the task to be placed at some position along this continuum. Since this position could be described quantitatively, tasks could be compared to each other to determine their relative automatability.

Note that the intent was to obtain an index of relative not absolute automatability. There was no attempt to ascertain that such and such tasks should or must be assigned to machines. Rather, the intent was to determine the order in which tasks should be considered for automation, i.e., to obtain a numerical index of automation priority.

The Stevens ratio scaling technique was adopted because it is conceptually simple and relatively easy for individual raters to follow as a decision rule. Also, because the technique permits each case (i.e., task) to be compared with each of the others, the possibility of ambiguous or equivocal outcomes is greatly reduced. In its classic application, ratio

scaling is used to obtain a relationship between the physical and psychological dimensions of a series of events (e.g., intensity of hues or loudness of sound). Obviously, man-machine task allocation is not such a case because there is no overt, physical dimension of the task with which to correlate subjective magnitude estimates. However, the later work by Stevens in the area of purely judgmental ratings, of which the passage cited earlier is typical, demonstrated the validity of subjective ratings for which there are no physical coordinates at all (e.g., the "esthetic attractiveness" of hues or "annoyance" of sound). Thus, the selection of the Stevens method was predicated upon the hypothesis that individual judges had (or could, with appropriate instructions, acquire) an internal scale of values relating to task performance requirements. Further, it was hypothesized that such a scale could be used by raters as a yardstick to produce reliable quantitative judgments about the amenability of tasks to performance by human or machine resources.

Man-machine task allocation is a complex judgment, involving an interplay of several factors. Rather than ask the raters to combine all these factors in a single, global judgment, it was decided to construct multiple rating scales which, by statistical manipulation, could be aggregated to form a unidimensional automation index. This procedure offered several advantages. First, it facilitated more precise discriminations by the raters by allowing them to concentrate on one aspect of the task at a time. Second, it promoted greater factorial purity among the constituents of the automation index; variations of raters (either individually or collectively) across rating dimensions could be more easily isolated and analyzed.

Another important reason for using multiple scales was that rater bias could thus be minimized. The question of automation, particularly as it relates to air traffic control, is controversial. Consequently, it did not seem advisable to ask raters to score tasks directly as to their automatability because this would elicit (and perhaps reinforce) whatever bias the raters might have. Ratings of greater objectivity could be obtained by disassembling the raters' decision into a series of separate component judgments.

A final reason for preferring multiple-scale ratings related to the subject of the ratings themselves, i.e., man-machine performance capabilities.

Page 2.4-3

÷

It was asserted earlier in this chapter that the concept of man vs. machine is misleading. It is overly simplistic to perceive task allocation as some sort of competition between humans and automata. A more accurate view is to think in terms of performance capabilities which are shared to some degree by man and machine but which may be manifested in different ways. Thus, by seeking rater judgments on a series of particulate aspects of the task and by casting the question in terms of the type of performance required (rather than the type of resource to be assigned), it was believed that more pertinent and valid judgments could be obtained.

The particulars of the methodology and the procedures by which ratings were obtained and analyzed are described in Chapter 3. The results of the ratings, man-machine task allocations, and the grouping of tasks in recommended levels of automation are presented in detail in Chapter 4 and in summary form in the following section.

· . 

#### 2.5 SUMMARY OF RESULTS

The AATMS function and task analysis proved to be an effective device to describe air traffic control activities generically for the purpose of man-machine allocation. The use of task performance capabilities as the basis for rater judgments, which were expressed by the Stevens ratio scaling method, resulted in a quantitative data pool that could be manipulated mathematically to produce a ranking of tasks according to their relative automatability. This ranking, designated as the Automation Index (AI) was both highly discriminative and statistically reliable, i.e., the 265 tasks were ordered into 176 discrete ranks and the intercorrelation of rater judgments had a reliability coefficient of 0.822.

As an external check on the validity of the ranking by Automation Index, the relative placement of tasks was compared with the state of automation of equivalent tasks in the present-day air traffic control system. Very close agreement was found. Of the 22 generic tasks which could be unequivocally associated with tasks in the present system and which are automated now, 20 were also adjudged suitable for automation according to the Automation Index.

The array of tasks ranked by Automation Index was subdivided, on statistical grounds, into five incremental levels of system automation. Examination of the tasks grouped at each automation level revealed that there were common characteristics which could be used to describe the progressive automation of the system. These shared characteristics showed both an internal consistency within levels and a logical relationship between levels, lending further credence to the validity of methodology of ranking tasks by Automation Index. The following is a summary of the five incremental levels of automation which resulted.

Level I - Automation of Computational Aids

Tasks allocated to machines at the lowest order of automation are those involving repetitive computation and routine data processing, primarily in the areas of active control of aircraft (surveillance and vectoring) and maintenance of the system data base.

#### Level II - Automation of Aids to Decision Making

Automated resources are assigned to tasks such as detection of flight plan deviations and conflicts and formulation of possible solutions. Machines are also assigned to more sophisticated data processing tasks. Thus, the machine begins to function as a means of alerting man to the need for a decision and of providing him with data to assist his decision making.

#### Level III - Automation of Decision Making

At this level many decision-making tasks, particularly those of a routine and repetitive nature, are assigned to machines. Level III is also characterized by essentially complete automation of records keeping and maintenance of the operational data base.

#### Level IV - Automation of Communications

At level IV the machine replaces man in air-ground communication loop for routine relay of information, e.g., vectors, clearances, and flight advisories. Man is still assigned responsibility for communication of a special or emergency nature. Thus, the system passes from voice communication to two-way data link for normal modes of operation. At this level, virtually all strategic planning and regulation of traffic flow is also delegated to automated resources.

#### Level V - Full Automation

This level represents a hypothetical system in which man has no direct responsibility for regulation and control of air traffic. All planning, all surveillance, all intervention, and all communication have been automated. Man's role has become that of a system monitor and manager. Thus, man does not control aircraft; he controls a complex of automated resources which, in turn, controls aircraft.

#### 3.0 METHODOLOGY

#### 3.1 TASK DESCRIPTIONS

During the initial phases of the study, an extensive analysis was made of air traffic control functions. This analysis, which was performed at three successive levels of detail, resulted in the identification and description of a total of 265 tasks, grouped into 17 basic ATC functions. The task analysis and an account of how it was performed are presented in Volume II of this report.

The major items of information which make up the task descriptions are:

- Task title
- Identification of the parent subfunction and function
- Description of the purpose and circumstances of task performance
- Task information inputs and origins
- Task information outputs and destinations
- Decisions and actions (subprocesses of the task)

This compilation constituted the data base from which man-machine performance requirements for each task were to be identified and classified.

An important feature of the task analysis is its generic nature. Functions, subfunctions, and tasks are described in terms which were not specific to the present ATC system or to future system concepts, and there is no predisposition toward any particular form of implementation. For the purposes of task allocation, this generic approach to system description was absolutely essential to assure that assignments to man or machine resources should be both unbiased by present system design and unencumbered by equipment constraints. .

# 

I

#### 3.2 PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES

At the outset of the study a review was made of the research literature on man-machine performance capabilities. The result of this survey was a list of approximately 200 citations, grouped under seven basic categories of performance. (See Appendix A.) This pool of information was used to construct generalized scales of performance characteristics for evaluating man-machine task assignments.

The use of performance characteristics of man and machine as scalar dimensions for task allocation was suggested, in part, by the findings of the literature review. Several of the source documents described man-machine performance in a series of comparative statements, such as "man is flexible and adaptable; the machine is fixed and deterministic." or "the machine is a quantitative processor; man is a qualitative assessor." While antithetical statements such as these serve to clarify the distinctions between man and machines, they tend to overlook the fact that men and machines share some performance attributes and that there are subtle shades in this overlap. Pursuing this line of reasoning one step further leads to the conclusion that the performance descriptions found in the literature should not be considered as dichotomous, either-or propositions but as evidence that performance capability is a continuum with man-like characteristics at one pole and machine-like characteristics at the other. If so, then it is possible to construct a series of dimensions, each describing some aspect of man-machine performance, and to express the performance required in any given circumstance as some proportion of man and machine qualities.

The development of these scaling dimensions was a three-step process. First was the selection of the dimensions to be used. Despite differences in terminology, the literature suggests that man and machine performance capabilities can be grouped in seven major categories:

- Monitoring
- Sensing
- Information Processing

- Interpreting
- Decision Making
- Storing and Retrieving Information
- Responding

While these categories are not mutually exclusive in any absolute sense, there is sufficient agreement among the source documents reviewed to conclude that they do represent distinctly different types of performance capability.

Therefore, the first step was to analyze each of these performance categories to see if they were relevant to air traffic control tasks. It was concluded that all types of performance were involved to some degree. but that responding should be excluded on the grounds that it was meansoriented. Response capability tends to be highly system-specific. That is, the type of response required to carry out tasks and the method by which response is made are determined by system mechanization and equipment characteristics. In one ATC system the response required for a given task might be to make a written entry; in another it might be to operate a keyboard or to speak into a voice relay; in still another the appropriate response might be to transfer data from buffer to storage. Since the study was intended to be concept-free and hardware-independent and since the task descriptions to be used in man-machine allocation were generic, there seemed to be no reasonable basis for judging just what the response requirements might be. For these reasons, it was decided to limit the task performance dimensions to the first six listed above.

The next step was to consolidate the various assertions found in the literature into a rather small number of essential propositions about the characteristics of man and machine performance in each of the six capability categories. Condensation was necessary for two reasons - first, to eliminate redundancy among the source documents; second, to limit the number of criterion statements to manageable proportions. Thus, each performance dimension was reduced to a series of axioms, such as "machines excel at monitoring which requires continuous attention or detection of random, infrequent events; in the same situation man is easily distracted and unreliable."

Note that the differentiation between man and machine was not made among performance dimensions but within each dimension. Thus, there was no assertion that man or machine is superior in any performance capability. Quite the contrary, the fundamental proposition was that both man and machine have all of the six performance capabilities. However, when man or machine exercises any given capability, the performance has such and such characteristics.

The final step was to simplify the axioms even further by reducing them to unipolar statements. Thus, where the statement had been "Machines have such and such characteristics, and men have the opposite," it was abbreviated to "Machines have such and such characteristics." The result was to compress all of the man-machine characteristics within each performance dimension into a single continuum, with one end point defined explicitly and the other inferentially. Table 3.2-1 is a complete listing of the six performance dimensions, with definitions, examples, and characterizations of resource characteristics.

Note that in Table 3.2-1 the machine end of the performance scale is not explicitly identified as such. It is simply called "Required Resource Characteristics." This was done to suppress any bias which the judges might have about automation or about assigning any particular type of task to men or machines. The disguise is very thin, and even the briefest reflection about the meaning of the required resource characteristics would reveal that the type of resource called for is a machine. However, it was felt advisable not to direct undue attention to the question of automated resources so that the judges would be encouraged to base their decisions about task allocation on the type of capability required not the source of that capability.

Note also that all the resource characteristics are positive attributes. Each statement identifies a type of task performance that machines do well. Negative aspects of machine performance (and positive aspects of human performance) lie at the opposite end of the scale and are identified only by inference. Thus, the decision to assign a task to a machine would be based on positive reasons, i.e., the type of performance called for by the task is a property which machines have. This represents a cautious

Page 3.2-4

## Table 3.2-1 Classification of Performance Capabilities

MONITORING	· · ·	
To maintain a state inputs	of readiness or preparation for receipt of	
Examples	Required Resource Characteristics	
Search Surveillance Vigilance Watch-keeping	Monitoring of infrequent events High reliability in detecting signals Monitoring specific physical energies Continuous attention Monitoring scheduled or predictable events Monitoring of long-duration events	
SENSING		
To perceive external stimuli, to recognize a change of external state, to acquire data from the environment		
<u>Examples</u>	Required Resource Characteristics	
Perception Signal Detection Signal Recognition Discrimination Recognition of Discrete Change Recognition of Dynamic Change	Sensing specific physical energeies Sensing the same stimulus frequently Sensing several similar stimuli simultaneously Simultaneous multichannel sensing Sensing quantitative values High sensitivity Sensing over long distances	
INFORMATION PROCESSING		
To transform, to organize, to break down, to combine, to operate on input data or signals		
<u>Examples</u>	Required Resource Characteristics	
Encoding/Decoding Sorting Filtering	Numerical computation High volume and/or speed of transactions Simple processing rules or specific programs	

:

•
Table 3.2-1 Classification of Performance Capabilities (Cont'd.)

ģ.

Ľ,

INFORMATION PROCESSING (Cont'd.)						
<u>Examples</u>	Required Resource Characteristics					
Ordering Merging Analysis Computation	Parallel or multichannel operations Repetitive operations High accuracy or precision					
INTERPRETING To construe, to dem signals	rive, to translate, to assign meaning to data or					
Examples	Required Resource Characteristics					
Pattern Recognition Interpolation Extrapolation Prediction Association Classification	Assigning items to a large inclusive class by specific rules Assigning a narrow range of meanings to inputs Estimation of rate of change, acceleration, or higher order derivatives Consideration of specific, predictable or unam- biguous inputs A minimum number of errors due to expectation or cognitive set					
DECISION MAKING To select among alt	cernatives, to determine a course of action, to					
assess the validity of a	Proposition					
	Required Resource characteristics					
Hypothesis Formulation Induction/Inference Deduction	Dependence upon complex procedures or operations A large number of differentiations or integra- iions					
Probability/Contingency Estimation	Deductive reasoning without reference to context Prediction based on variables whose nature and					
Identification and Com- parison of Alternatives	weightings are known in advance Selection among well defined alternatives					
Comparison with Stan- dards or Criteria Selection/choice	Invariant decision-making logic Short time lags between scheduled events					

Paģe 3.2-6

٩,

Table 3.2-1 Classification of Performance Capabilities (Cont'd)

STORING AND RETRIEVING INFORMATION					
To retain or to remain aware of information and, conversely, to recall or to bring forth previously acquired information					
Required Resource Characteristics					
Long-term storage with total recall					
Rapid storage (ingestion) of large amounts of data					
Infallible memory with the precise source of data accurately tagged					
High speed and/or frequent memory search					
Short-term storage and retrieval of large amounts of data					
Multichannel storage or retrieval					
Large buffer (immediate memory) capacity					
Storing of coded or numerical data					
Rapid and/or complete purging (erasure) of stored data					

approach to automation in that the construction of the scale encourages raters to allocate to machines only those tasks for which machines are well suited.

It could be argued that reduction of the complex question of manmachine performance capability to a series of rather brief axioms is a vast oversimplification. Perhaps so, but bear in mind that the purpose of the undertaking was to develop scaling dimensions for use as criteria in man-machine task allocation. The intent was not to force a mechanistic decision on the judges but to guide their thinking along certain lines so as to elicit a quantitative expression of the relative ability of men and machines to perform air traffic control tasks. Viewed in this way the numbers of criteria is considerably larger than usual. Each task is ratable upon six dimensions, and within each dimension there are between five and nine aspects of performance to be considered. Taken together, this gave the rater forty potential factors to take into account.

1

-. , . Х

<u>`</u>

#### 3.3 MAN-MACHINE PERFORMANCE RATING

The task descriptions and the performance capability scales constituted the essential elements for man-machine allocation. Arraying these ingredients in a two-dimensional matrix, where one dimension was composed of 265 tasks and the other of six performance capabilities, provided 1590 cells. Theoretically, each cell was a possible decision point for task allocation. In fact, however, the number of operative cells was considerably smaller since not all performance capabilities were relevant for all tasks.

The procedure for elimination of the irrelevant task-capability conjunctions was to submit the question to a panel of five experienced human factors specialists. Each made an independent review of all tasks against the six performance capabilities and presented his judgment of the relevant combinations. Comparison of the five sets of judgments indicated that for 1208 of the 1590 cells in the task-capability matrix (about 76%) there was consensus, which was defined as agreement of at least four judges that a given performance capability was or was not relevant to the task. This left 382 cases where there was a split 3-2 vote for or against. In the interest of preserving as many data points as possible, it was decided to retain all but those cells where four or five of the judges agreed that the performance capability was not relevant to the task. In other words, if at least two judges thought that a given performance capability was relevant to the task, the cell was retained for man-machine allocation rating. Table 3.3-1 is a summary of the judges' votes and the disposition made.

	Nur	Number of Votes for Relevance							
	5	4	3	2	1	0			
Cases age	258 16.2	130 8.2	207 13.0	175 11.0	273	547 34.4			
tion	Retained for Rating Deleted					eted			

Table 3.3-1 Summary of Judgments on Relevance of Performance Capabilities to Tasks

Number of Cases Percentage

Disposition

Deletion of the irrelevant cells left a 265 x 6 matrix with a total of 770 task-capability conjunctions for which man-machine allocation ratings were to be made. Appendix B of this report is a tabulation of the relevant performance capabilities by task.

With this preliminary step completed, it was then possible to proceed with the task ratings themselves. As discussed in Section 3.2 above, performance capability scales had been constructed, with machine-like characteristics arrayed at one end and man-like characteristics at the other. (It will be recalled, however, that only the machine end of the scales had been explicitly defined.) These scales represented six basic dimensions of task performance. The resource characteristics defined for each scale were criterion reference items against which to evaluate tasks for allocation to men or machines. The method for making this evaluation was the Stevens ratio-scaling technique.

The procedure for making man-machine performance ratings involved the following steps for each task.

- 1. The rater examined the task description to familiarize himself with the functional details.
- The rater consulted the task-capability matrix which designated the basic capabilities required to perform the task.
- 3. For each capability relevant to the task, the rater reviewed the criterion statements of resource characteristics. (See Table 3.2-1, Page 3.2-4)
- 4. The rater made a comparison between the criterion statements and his own estimate of the performance characteristics required for the task.
- 5. The rater expressed the comparison as a number, whose magnitude indicated the degree of correspondence between the criterion statements and his own estimate of the required performance characteristics.
- 6. The rater repeated steps 3, 4, and 5 until the task had been rated on all the relevant performance dimensions.

An example may help to clarify the process by which the rater arrived at a judgment. Suppose that for a given task the required performance capabilities were monitoring, sensing, and information processing. Referring to Table 3.2-1, the rater would find statements characterizing a resource with each of these capabilities. If the rater felt that the task called for monitoring of infrequent events and continuous attention, he would assign a high number to the monitoring dimension because these are two of the resource attributes listed in the table. If in the case of sensing, however, he determined that none of the attributes listed were appropriate for the task, he would assign a low number for this dimension. If the information processing portion of the task involved numerical computation but the operation was not repetitive and did not require high precision, an intermediate number would be assigned because some of the attributes listed in the table were appropriate and some were not. In each case, the numbers assigned by the rater was a proportionate estimate of the match between what he considered to be the resource attributes required for the task and those of the criterion statements in the performance scale defined in Table 3.2-1.

Note that the rater was not obliged to use any prescribed number of increments nor any fixed size of interval within a scale. Neither was it necessary that he use increments of equal size throughout the scale. The essence of the Stevens method is that the rater be left free to choose scale values which suit his own perception of the continuum. If the rater believed he could make very fine discriminations either throughout the scale or in some portion of it, the technique allowed him to do so. Likewise, if the rater perceived a great difference between two cases, he could select a ratio as large as he liked. For example, if a rater used the numbers 2, 4, and 47 to describe his estimates of three positions along a continuum, he would be saying in effect that the first was only about half as great as the second but that there was only a slight difference between them in comparison with the third, which differed by an order of magnitude. This feature permits judgments of great subtlety and precision, and it is for this reason that the Stevens method is sometimes called free number matching.

The rating procedure had the effect of reducing the question of manmachine task allocation to a series of particulate, quantified judgments about performance capabilities in relation to functional requirements. The rater was not expected to make a global decision about the level of automation in the system. In fact, he was not expected to make any explicit judgment at all about automation. Instead, he was asked to characterize, task by task along each performance dimension, the type of appropriate resource to be assigned without ever specifically identifying that resource as a man or a machine. By atomizing the task allocation process in this way and by reducing it to a systematic procedure, rater bias and the intrusion of extraneous factors were minimized.

Obtaining the judgments in numerical form served several important purposes. First, it tended to promote objectivity. It also helped to minimize ambiguous judgments. Even more important, all judgments were cast in a common form, which allowed mathematical manipulation and aggregation of estimates within and across raters in order to integrate the individual data points into a comprehensive man-machine allocation scheme.

As a final step before starting the rating procedure, the methodology was subjected to a pre-test. A group of five raters was selected and asked to make ratings on a sample of tasks comprising four of the seventeen generic ATC functions. A brief statistical analysis was made of the same ratings to ascertain whether the technique would produce the expected results. The pre-test showed that the procedure was workable and that the ratings did, in fact, discriminate among tasks along the relevant performance dimensions. The pre-test also suggested some minor modifications of the rating procedure.

The most significant finding was that, despite instructions to the contrary, raters were inclined to use a very narrow numerical scale with only a few increments. Most probably this was attributable to previous exposure to the traditional three-, five-, and seven-point scales where the splitting of scale intervals is discouraged. To overcome this tendency and to encourage the proper application of the Stevens method, it was decided to specify that the raters use a scale of 1 to 99 and that they discriminate among similar cases if at all possible. While this would place a limit on scale values, in that the rater would no longer be free to choose any number to express his estimate, the 1-99 range was felt to be large enough not to impose any practical constraint on rater choice. (For a further discussion of this point in connection with the actual ratings obtained, see Subsection 3.5.1.)

#### Page 3.3-5

The pre-test also indicated that in a few cases raters disagreed with the designation of the performance capabilities relevant to the task. Most often, they took a more restricted view of required capabilities than the panel of five judges who had made the original designations. This was not wholly unexpected since the task-capability matrix compiled from the judges' opinions was somewhat overinclusive in that it had left out only those capabilities which had received one or no votes as to their relevance to the task. To allow the raters as wide a latitude of judgment as possible, it was decided to allow them to decline to rate any performance capability they thought irrelevant to the task and, conversely, to include ratings for any task-capability cells which the panel of judges had deleted.

Originally, it had been planned to obtain ratings on all 265 tasks at one time. However, the pre-test showed that such an exercise would be too arduous. Rating all the tasks was estimated to require from three to four days of work, which would introduce the danger of serial position bias if accomplished in one continuous session. For this reason, it was decided to conduct the rating exercise in two sessions, separated by two or three weeks. In the first session, ratings were planned for eight functions, containing a total of 115 tasks. Ratings for the remaining functions (150 tasks) were scheduled for the second session. . .

.

# 3.4 DATA COLLECTION

A group of thirty-two persons, drawn from contractor personnel and representatives from DOT/TSC and FAA/NAFEC, was selected to perform the task allocation ratings. The grounds for selection were that the participant had to have experience in systems engineering, human factors, computer applications, or air traffic control. Contractor personnel who took part in the pre-test and those who had developed the rating instruments were excluded from the pool of raters to avoid contamination of the results. While the group of raters was not a stratified sample, it did include representatives from all the disciplines and occupations considered to have a contribution to make to the question of automation in air traffic control. Table 3.4-1 is a summary of the basic specialties and organizational affiliations of the raters.

Specialty <sup>1</sup>	Affiliation				
Specially	Contractor <sup>2</sup>	DOT/TSC	FAA/NAFEC		
Systems Engineering	4	5	-		
Human Factors	5	1	5		
Air Traffic Control	-		12		
Computer Applications	3	4	4		
Total Participants	9	6	17		

Table 3.4-1 Rater Specialties and Organizational Affiliation

<sup>1</sup> The columns are not additive since some raters had more than one specialty.

<sup>2</sup> Contractor personnel included representatives from TRW, The Planar Corporation, and Stanford Research Institute.

A more detailed analysis of the raters' background and experience is presented in Table 3.4-2. Note that several raters had experience in more than one of the basic specialties and that nearly all had taken part either in the design of advanced man-machine systems or in ATC experimental studies. Note also that seven raters had flying experience in either military, air carriers, or general aviation.

Page 3.4-2

	<b>&gt;</b> `		OPERA EXP	TION/	AL ATO	<u> </u>	ΝΤ		FI EXPI	_YING ERIEN	CE	
RATER	SPECIALT	TERMINAL	ENROUTE	FSS	NAFEC	MILITARY	DESIGN/DEVELOPME ADVANCED MAN- MACHINE SYSTEMS	ATC EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES	MILITARY	AIR CARRIER	GENERAL AVIATION	COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
1 2 3 4 5	Systems HF HF HF HF	V	V			V			1	√	1	√ √
7 8 * 9 10 11 12 13	Systems Systems HF Systems Systems Systems HF			-			√ √ √	↓ ↓ ↓		✓		√ . √ √
* 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	ATC ATC ATC HF ATC ATC ATC	$\checkmark$ $\checkmark$ $\checkmark$	√ √ √		$\checkmark$	√ √	√ ✓ ✓		V			√ √
21 22 23 24 25 * 26 27	ATC ATC ATC ATC HF HF ATC	$\checkmark$		√ √	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\begin{array}{c} \checkmark \\ \checkmark $	-			V
28 29 * 30 31 * 32	HF ATC Systems Systems Systems	V	V		1	V	V V	$\downarrow$	1	-	1	V

Table 3.4-2 Analysis of Rater Background and Experience

2

\* Deleted from the final sample because only partial ratings obtained

Of the thirty-two raters originally selected, five were unable to complete the rating exercise. They participated in the first rating session but, because of other assignments or illness, could not take part in the second. These raters are identified in Table 3.4-2 by an asterisk beside the rater identification number. To avoid complication in the data analysis and interpretation, the five partial sets of ratings were discarded, leaving a final sample size of twenty-seven raters.

Ratings were obtained in two sessions for each organization group (contractor, DOT/TSC, FAA/NAFEC), making a total of six separate administrations. Each session consumed between eight and twelve hours over a two-day period. The reference materials used by the raters consisted of:

- Detailed task descriptions (similar to those presented in Volume II of this report)
- Schematic system flow diagrams
- Performance capability descriptions (See Table 3.2-1)
- A task-capability matrix, with spaces provided for recording the ratings (See Appendix B).

Although assembled as a group for ease of administration, the raters worked independently and did not consult each other for interpretations or assignment of ratings.

A tabulation of the individual ratings for all tasks is presented in Appendix C of this report.

.

# 3.5 DATA ANALYSIS

The man-machine performance ratings constituted a data base with three dimensions: tasks, performance capabilities, and raters. Arraying the data orthogonally along these dimensions produced a matrix with 42,930 cells (265 tasks x 6 performance capabilities x 27 raters). However, about half of the cells were empty because not all the task-capability conjunctions were relevant and so had not been assigned ratings. Deleting the empty cells left a matrix with approximately 21,000 data points (770 taskcapability conjunctions x 27 raters).

The objective of the data analysis was to derive a single ordinal scale of the automatability of air traffic control tasks. In effect, this involved collapsing the matrix from three dimensions to one by aggregating the data across raters and performance capabilities to obtain a measure designated as the "automation index." The index would order ATC tasks according to their relative automatability, i.e., the order in which they were to be considered for transfer from manual to automated resources in AATMS. The desired properties of the automation index were that it produce maximum discriminability among tasks and that it provide a stable (i.e., reliable) indication of the rank position of each task.

Treatment of the data to develop the index of automation involved several major concerns. First there was the general psychometric question of scaling the raters' responses. A related concern was the matter of aggregation, both among raters and across performance dimensions. Another question was that of dealing with idiosyncratic rater responses. It was also necessary to examine the data to determine the influence of rater reliability (both intrarater and interrater) and of group effects related to rater experience and occupational specialty. Finally, there was the need to examine the overall question of the level of confidence which could be attached to the automation index itself. These topics are discussed below in subsections 3.5.1 through 3.5.5. The automation index and its application to determining levels of automation are presented in Chapter 4.

#### 3.5.1 Scaling

For reasons presented in Section 3.3, the raters had been instructed to use a rating scale whose range was 1 to 99. Since the final ranking of tasks would require a grouping into only about four or five levels, the original scores had a sizeable built-in compression ratio. In effect, the situation had been contrived so as to provide the rater with an opportunity to impose a very high degree of precision in judgment if he was so disposed. Since there was no intent to use the raw ratings in any absolute characterization of the automatability of tasks (or in any algebraic computation), the nominal precision of the raw scale range was only a concession to the self-regard of the raters for purposes of enhancing their cooperation.

In fact, most raters transformed the 1-99 range to a 20 point scale by using scores divisible by 5. From a sample of scores assigned by each of 27 raters, 11 raters (about 41%) used numbers other than multiples of 5. (The expected value would, of course, be 80%.) Given this tendency on the part of the raters and in the absence of a requirement for high ranking precision, it was decided to consider the prospect of simplification to a 20-point scale.

The first analytical step was to characterize the distribution function of the ratings by the individual raters. Graphic plots were made of rater scores. Figure 3.5-1 provides examples of the raw score frequency distributions of three raters on a 20-interval scale. The distribution of raw scores for all raters is given in Appendix D.

Certain response tendencies are apparent in the graphs. Rater 1, for example, has a clear tendency to operate with a ten-point scale. The overall distribution is skewed to the low side. Rater 11 shows the same tendency to avoid scores ending in the numeral 5. In his case the distribution is slightly skewed to the left, bi-modal, and inverted: (We shall have occasion to return to Rater 11 in the following section as an example of the effects of various transformations.) Rater 12 presents a distribution rather markedly skewed to the high end. However, here the distribution is uni-modal and without a pronounced numeral selection tendency.

An examination of the raw scores of other raters confirmed that, with the exception of the tendency to prefer certain numbers, no uniform pattern

Page 3.5-3



Figure 3.5-1 Twenty-Interval Raw Score Distribution for a Sample of Three Raters

Task Ratings on Functions 2, 3, 4, 5, 5, 7, 8, 9, 13

of modality or skewness was present. Additional evidence on this matter is presented in capsule form in Table 3.5-1 which contains the raw score mean and standard deviation for all raters. The average standard deviation is 23.6. The difference between the highest and lowest means is 51.8 points, which is very high. One would conclude that there were strong individual-differences effects. However, it is also clear that the problem of heterogeneity of variance does not arise in this set of data.

The picture provided by the distributional analyses led to the tentative conclusion that there might be a problem of individual magnitude preference. In other words, some raters appeared to prefer high numbers, others low numbers, others both high and low but not middle value numbers, and so forth. Since the ratings were based on highly particularistic associations, it was possible to retain the working hypothesis that these tendencies did not necessarily reflect a prejudice in task allocation to either man or machine but that the phenomenon was simply an artifact of the procedure.

The accepted general method for resolving such anomolies is by normalization and standardization of the raw scores (Chronback, 1960, p. 83 ff). Several options were available. The first tried was within-rater normalization (z-score transformation) and standardization to a nine-point scale (i.e., a stanine transformation to avoid negative decimal fractions and to compress the data).

An example of the transformation to normalized standard scores for Rater 11 is presented in Figure 3.5-2. Several characteristics can be noted. First, the gross bi-modality in the raw score distribution has been substantially muted but not completely eliminated. However, the precision or discriminative power of the scores has clearly been impaired because of the complete elimination of extreme scores. (Score intervals 1, 8 and 9 are empty.)

Other tests were made of the discriminative power of the z-stanine transformed scores by a check of the transformed scores against instances of extreme raw scores. For example, Rater 1 had 38 scores in the 1-5 range. In each case, the stanine score was 3. Rater 1 also had 11 scores between 95-99, which converted to a stanine score of 8. When the analysis was enlarged to cover a sample of ten raters, the effect was somewhat less

Page 3.5-5

:

Rater	Number of Patings	Mean	Standard Deviation
1	770	55.6	31.0
2	768	57.2	27.7
3	730	50.3	32.3
4	710	68.5	28.8
5	648	55.6	30.6
6	767	78.2	19.3
· 7	770	74.9	18.2
8	770	63.4	28.2
9	764	64,8	23.7
10	770	60.2	28.4
11	770	60.5	20.8
12	770	33.6	22.1
13	770	74.8	18.4
14	770	75.6	19.9
15	765	36.7	16.2
16	769	39.2	19.6
17	770	70.7	21.4
18	768	52.6	24.2
19	770	76.1	27.2
20	770	66.8	19.7
21	770	85.4	19.4
22	770	51.1	27.1
23	770	36.1	22.2
24	770	75.5	21 <b>.1</b>
25	770	59.1	28.7
26	761 ·	75.8	22.9
27	501	43.9	23.9

Table 3.5-1 Analysis of Raw Score Distribution for all Raters





Page 3.5-6

pronounced but more easily tested. Thus, the total number of ratings for all ten raters was 3529. For a distribution of this size, the normalization process should yield 61 scores of 1 and 61 scores of 9. The actual frequency of scores of 1 was 60, but the frequency of scores of 9 was only 14. This revealed an artifact of the normalization; those raters whose raw scores clustered on the high end of the scale generated transformed scores on the low end of the scale. In other words, the thrust of the original ratings was to some degree reversed by the normalization.

The data were examined in an attempt to counter these problems while retaining the benefits of normalization-standardization. The analysis revealed that each rater had distinct scoring patterns for each performance capability. That is, their scores were consistently high for one capability and low for another. The question then arose as to whether these variations between capabilities were consistent across raters. Table 3.5-2 shows there was a mixture of effects. There was a general tendency to rate interpreting low on the scale. The rankings of the other capabilities appeared to be more evenly distributed; but when the correlation of rank order and capabilities across raters was tested by the Spearman r Method, a value of 0.70 was obtained, which indicated substantial agreement among raters. While not clearly a population stereotype, this effect constituted a response bias that could be ameliorated, thereby allowing retention of the standard score treatment.

The scaling treatment suggested by this analysis was to normalize within each capability for each rater. The resulting z-score could then be standardized and used as such, or it could form the base score for some other type of aggregation.

#### 3.5.2 Aggregation

Any form of algebraic manipulation or transformation of scores instigates the phenomena of regression toward the mean, which represents a potential loss of discriminability. On the other hand, transformation has the advantage of increasing the stability of scores. Thus, the problem could be stated as how to minimize loss of variability (constituting loss in discriminability) while attempting to adduce a summary index for each task by aggregating scores across capabilities and across raters. The

Rater	Monitoring	Sensing	Information Processing	Interpreting	Decision Making	Storing/ Retrieving
1	57.8	52.1	59.4	50.8	52.4	59.6
2	42.4	48 <b>.6</b>	59.9	47.0	70.4	55.5
3	51.0	49.3	49.2	45.0	56.2	51.7
4	71.8	74.6	65.0	58.2	79.7	69.6
5	67.0	61.7	60,9	51.0	54.3	50.0
6	84.1	68.5	75.1	77.6	84.0	78.3
7	66.2	68.2	67.4	78.9	79.8	80.1
8	63.5	63.2	63.4	53.7	64.7	74.1
9	83.6	72.2	66.3	60.6	56.1	71.0
10	66.6	73.1	59.4	42.4	72.2	64.2
11	66.8	54.6	47.0	64.2	65.4	72.4
12	43.1	40.5	30.4	30.2	34.9	36.9
13	75.5	74.3	74.8	75.3	76.7	72.1
14	75.1	77.3	76 <b>.6</b>	77.6	75.2	71.8
15	25.0	26.3	45.2	29.8	40.1	32.6
16	36.8	42.0	41.6	40.4	37.9	35.3
17	71.1	56.7	75.5	69.6	77.6	59,8
18	64.8	63.6	51.8	48.6	56.1	48.4
19	83.1	81.7	77.9	72.2	74.2	77.0
20	67.2	64.3	69.1	65.5	65.2	67.2
21	86.4	80.3	85.2	84.2	86.0	87.6
22	46.3	52.3	52.0	50.2	46.6	56.8
23	19.1	23.9	32.3	22.8	26.4	22.2
24	77.3	74.6	74.0	77.5	77.9	72.6
25	55.9	50.2	62.6	54.1	50.2	73.6
26	74.4	81.2	76.5	75.2	70.1	81.4
27	40.6	36.5	46.1	41.3	42.2	47.9

Table 3.5-2 Raw-Score Averages for Each Capability

Capability

ancillary problem was how to retain an indicator of the amount of variability between capabilities and between raters that would otherwise disappear by aggregation. The major complication associated with this ancillary question arose from the fact that different tasks were rated on different capabilities and on different numbers of capabilities (i.e., some capabilities were not relevant to some tasks). It will be recalled that six capability designations were used. Of the 265 tasks rated, two were rated on all six capabilities, 17 were rated on five capabilities, 73 were rated on four capabilities, 84 were rated on three capabilities, 40 were rated on two capabilities, and 49 were rated on only one capability.

Confronted with the need to make a trade-off between discriminability and stability, the approach was to seek a method which would allow both objectives to be at least partially met. Three basic choices were available. The first was aggregation on the basis of raw scores. This would have the advantage of retaining all the discriminability inherent in the scores. However, because of the distributional variations of individual rater's scores and the tendency to use different ranges for different performance capabilities, the stability of an aggregate based on raw-score was dubious. In effect, this would have meant a complete sacrifice of stability for discriminability -- clearly an undesirable choice. Nevertheless, it was decided to compute a raw-score aggregate anyway, primarily as a way of assessing the effects of the other two forms of aggregation.

The second choice was the method customarily employed by Stevens in his studies of magnitude estimates. The variability of magnitude estimations in cross-modality matching has been found to grow approximately in proportion to the physical magnitude of stimuli and to produce distributions that are roughly log normal. Consequently, the geometric mean of raw scores for each task would be an appropriate form of aggregation. This method of averaging would also have the advantage that, despite the different ranges of numbers used by different raters, no normalizing of scores would be needed prior to averaging. This was an acceptable and attractive option, and it was decided to employ the geometric mean as one type of aggregation.

The third possible method was transformation of raw scores to standard scores, with the arithmetic mean of the latter used as the aggregate index.

As noted in subsection 3.5.1 above, z-score transformation would have the effect of reducing the variability across capabilities for each conjunction of rater and task. It would also reduce the variability between tasks for each rater and the variability between raters.

2

Within this basic method there were several options as to the order in which the steps of averaging and transformation to a standard scale were to be taken. One possible technique was to aggregate z-scores across both capabilities and raters, to obtain the mean z-scores and, finally, to transform them to a standard 20-point scale. A disadvantage of this procedure was that the resultant summary score would have been a whole number, which would automatically create many ties between task rankings and great loss of discrimination in the middle range. The other undesirable effect of this procedure was that the index of variability within tasks (the standard deviation) would not be on the same scale as the summary score, i.e., it would be the standard deviation of the z-scores.

Other available techniques were: (1) average z-scores across capabilities, transform to a standard scale, and average standard scores across raters; (2) average z-scores by capability across raters, transform to a standard scale, and average the standard score across capabilities; or (3) transform directly to the standard scale and average across both capabilities and raters simultaneously. The last procedure appeared best for the following reasons. It would lead to a discriminate index which could legitimately be carried to two decimal places. It would yield a measure of variability that reflected variations across raters in the same scale as the task automation index itself. It would produce a second-order index of variability (in the form of the Standard Error of the Mean) which would compensate for the difference in the number of scores aggregated for each task.

To summarize, three forms of aggregation were selected. The geometric mean of raw scores by task and the arithmetic mean of standard scores by task were the two which offered the most promise. The arithmetic mean of raw scores, while unsatisfactory because of its instability, was also to be used, primarily as a check on the other two.

# 3.5.3 Idiosyncratic Response

While the instructions to the raters generally suggested a forcedchoice form of response, the raters were offered the options of declining to rate some task-capability conjunctions or, conversely, to provide a rating where none was asked for. In a few cases, raters chose to avail themselves of one or both of these options. In doing so, the rater was imposing a weighting scheme on the scoring.

In all, 770 ratings were called for from each of the 27 raters, making a total of 20,790 expected responses. Of these, 550 were deleted by the raters\*, and 130 were inserted on the raters' initiative. For the primary analysis, deletions were simply bypassed, and rater-initiated scores were not included. However, the information implicit in these actions on the part of the expert raters was not discarded. The utilization of this information took two forms. First, the independent actions of the raters were taken as possible symptoms of problems in the rating instrument. If any pattern of idiosyncratic response by raters was discernable from a particular task, it could be inferred that either the original assignment of relevant capabilities was erroneous or that the task description itself was faulty. In other words, deletions and rater-initiated responses were taken as quality control indicators and were used to flag troublesome data items. Second, the idiosyncratic responses were to be used as an ingredient in the index of confidence for each task rating. (See subsection 3.5.5 below.) It was anticipated that any serious errors in the rating instrument would be revealed by the confidence index. If task items were to show both deviant confidence index values and instances of rater initiative, there would be a clear case for isolating such tasks from the primary analysis.

The rater initiated responses were highly scattered among the 265 tasks. As a whole, additions amounted to less than 1% of the scores and deletions comprised less than 2%. Thus, the impact of these initiatives was nominal with respect to the automation index. The scattering of response was such that only 23 of the 265 tasks were modified in any way by more than two raters.

 <sup>\*</sup> It should be noted that two raters contributed 395 of the 550 omissions. The remaining 25 raters deleted an average of 6.2 ratings from the set of 770 - or less than 1%. Nine of the raters made no modifications at all.

The tasks listed below are those with two or more rater-initiated deletions or insertions. The disposition of these items and an explanation of the probable reasons for idiosyncratic responses by raters are presented in Section 4.1 with the discussion of the automation index.

Table 3.5-3 Tasks With Rater-Initiated Deletions or Insertions

Task No.	Title
1.3.3	Transmit Requested Information Via Telephone
3.1.2	Specify Aircraft and Pilot Information
4.4.2	Cancel Flight Plan
6.1.4	Request Aircraft Identity
6.3.2	Compute Short-Range Extrapolations
7.1.4	Compare Intended Time-Position Profiles For Intersec- tions in x, y, h, & t
7.1.5	Propose Revised Flight Plan to Correct Long-Term Conflicts Among Flight Plans
8.2.4	Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot
9.1.1	Determine Identity and ETA of Arriving Aircraft
9.3.2	Allocate Blocks of Time for Arrivals and Departures
11.1.2	Determine Requirements for Further Vectoring
11.2.1	Measure Course and Distance
11.4.1	Compute Heading Command
11.4.2	Compute Airspeed Command
11.4.3	Compute Vertical Speed Command
12.1.5	Compile Special Response to Request
12.2.7	Correlate Present Position with Distribution Position
12.3.1	Determine Endangered Aircraft
13.1.3	Correlate Aircraft Position With Airspace Structure Boundaries
14.3.4	Retrieve Required Data
17.7.3	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item
17.8.3	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item
17.11.1	Determine Requirement for Preformatted Data Modules

# 3.5.4 Interrater Reliability and Group Effects

One of the possibilities that had to be considered was that instead of giving their true appraisal of each task, raters had responded to preconceptions arising from their experience or present work. In other words, it seemed possible that various group-affiliation effects could be the source of some consistent bias in the ratings. This possibility was checked by using rater background as the test variable in two analyses of variance.

In the first instance, raters were grouped by organizational affiliation. Three groups were compared: raters from DOT/TSC, from FAA/NAFEC, and from contractor organizations. The results of the analysis of variance are presented in Table 3.5-4.

Table 5.5-4 Analysis of farlance bue to organizacional Arrifiaci	Table	3.5-4	Analysis o	f Variance	Due to	Organizational	Affiliation
--	-------	-------	------------	------------	--------	----------------	-------------

Organization	No. Raters	Group Mean	F
DOT/TSC	5	64.8	
FAA/NAFEC	15	59.3	0.256
Contractor	7	58.5	

The raw score average of the five raters from DOT/TSC is the highest, 6.3 points higher than the lowest group, contractor personnel. However, all three averages are well within the boundaries of a common population as indicated by the F-ratio of 0.256. Given the number of groups and the number of raters in each group, an F-ratio of 19.45 or larger is required to reject, at the 5% confidence level, the hypothesis that the sample groups come from the same population.

In the second test, raters were grouped by their occupational specialty. Again, three groups were formed: ATC operations, computer applications, and human factors/systems engineering. The results are set forth in Table 3.5-5.

• •

Specialty	No. Raters	Group Mean	F
ATC Operations	12	67.7	
Computer Applications	6	58.8	3.453
Human Factors/Systems	9	50.8	

Table 3.5-5 Analysis of Variance Due to Occupational Specialty

In this case, a slight trend is apparent in the raw score averages, but it is far from pronounced enough to be verified by the F-ratio  $(F = 3.453 \text{ whereas } F_{.05} = 19.45)$ . It is of some interest to note that raters from a background of computer applications are centered between the two other groups in a situation where those with computer experience might be expected to show a bias toward higher scores, i.e., toward more automation.

In brief, the two analyses revealed no basis for concern that the raters showed prejudicial tendencies in any consistent way in their assignment of task ratings.

A second, and much more troublesome, possibility was that the raters were entirely idiosyncratic in their responses. If such were the case, the validity of the whole rating procedure would be in doubt. The standard test for such a condition is the statistic of interrater reliability, which tests the correlation among raters on an item-by-item (task-by-task) basis. It is somewhat rare to have a body of data involving such a large number of raters. Most reliability tests are predicated on a comparison of just two raters, where standard correlational formula can be used. When more than two raters are involved, it would be possible to compare each rater with each of the others or to compare each rater with the average of the other raters by standard correlational methods. However, either procedure would be both cumbersome and susceptible to ambiguous interpretation. A preferable approach has been developed by Ebel through a modification of a standard Spearman-Brown formula (Guilford, 1956). The process leads to computation of a ratio which is algebraically equivalent to the standard correlation coefficient (r).

The Spearman-Brown (Ebel) coefficient of reliability among the 27 raters was 0.822. The computation used the standardized mean scores per task for 247 tasks, i.e., the matrix was composed of all tasks which has been rated by all raters. The 18 tasks which had not been rated by all raters were deleted to simplify the calculation. The coefficient 0.822 is well within acceptable limits (e.g., rigorous cut-off at r < 0.600) and indicates remarkably high agreement among raters. From this test, it can be concluded that the rating procedure was highly reliable.

## 3.5.5 Confidence of Task Rankings

The automation index for each task was a composite or average score across raters and capability dimensions. Confidence in the task automation index was, therefore, a matter of the variability among the aggregated scores. The basic proposition for confidence analysis was that, if the overall variability were low, it would be possible to attach substantial confidence to the automation index. Conversely, if variability were high, it could be deduced that there was a problem associated with the rating process and that there should be weak confidence in the resulting automation index.

There were two potential sources of variability in the ratings. First, there could be differences of opinion among the raters with respect to the scores assigned for any given performance capability in the task. That is, raters could exhibit either disagreement or consensus along a given capability dimension. The other source of variance lay in the possible disparity among the group scores across the different performance capabilities associated with the task. This disparity, or lack of consistency, would be demonstrated, for example, if the mean ratings for sensing were low and the mean ratings for information processing were high for a particular task.

For the purpose of analysis, the two sources of variability were designated <u>consensus</u> and <u>consistency</u>. Consensus was a property manifested by raters along a given performance dimension. Consistency was a property of the ratings across performance capabilities. Since both consensus and consistency could be either high or low, it was possible to define four conditions:

- 1. High confidence (high consensus and high consistency)
- 2. Medium confidence (high consensus but low consistency)
- 3. Medium confidence (low consensus but high consistency)
- 4. Low confidence (low consensus and low consistency)

The strategy for confidence analysis was first to compute the overall variability across raters and capabilities for each task automation index. If the overall variability was low, it was assumed that the ratings exhibited high consensus and high consistency, and so were accorded high confidence. If, on the other hand, the overall variability was high, the automation index was regarded as suspect and subjected to further analysis to isolate the source of variability.

The first step in this analysis was to determine whether the variability lay in the area of low consensus or low consistency or both. There was also a special case to be considered. If the task in question had been rated on only one capability, it was obvious that there could be no variability in consistency and that the problem had to lie in the realm of consensus. Such cases were routed to a subsidiary analytic channel.

The variability associated with those tasks rated on two or more capabilities were broken down by a method based on the conventional analysis of variance. The magnitude of the variance due to interrater differences was compared by direct inspection with the magnitude of the variance due to differential scoring of capabilities. This allowed the suspect tasks to be assigned to one or the other of the medium confidence subsets or to the low confidence category.

After such assignment, the task in question was examined by nonstatistical means to attempt to determine the source of difficulty. The logic was that the high consensus/low consistency cases probably stemmed either from a faulty task analysis (i.e., the task incorporated disparate components which should have been treated as separate tasks) or from an erroneous designation of performance capabilities. The low consensus/ high consistency cases (which included the above mentioned special cases of low consensus on a single dimension) were more challenging. One

 $q^{-1}$ 

possible explanation was that the task description was not sufficiently clear and that raters were confused as to what type of performance attributes were required. Alternatively, it was possible that the task represented a controversial area of automation and that the divergence of opinion denoted the need for special study, (e.g., through man-in-the-loop simulation). The low consensus/low consistency cases were taken to be a frank failure of the rating procedure. The infrequent occurence of the low confidence ratings (10 of 265 tasks, or 3.8%) was, however, encouraging in that it suggested the overall success of the rating procedure.

For all the medium and low confidence task ratings, the procedure was to resolve the problem by restudy of the task descriptions and performance requirements and to make an automation assignment on logical grounds. Most often, the solution was to consider the functional context of the task and to assign the task to an automation level consistent with other associated tasks. The tasks with questionable ratings are identified and discussed in Section 4.1.

# 3.5.6 Summary of Data Analysis Procedures

ч.

The following is a list of the data processing routines and statistical measures employed to develop and test the index of automation, unless otherwise indicated, the term "mean" refers to the arithmetic mean. An asterisk denotes a critical end product, i.e., one of the three forms of the automation index. See also Appendix F for a statement of mathematical definitions and formulae.

- 1. Computations Based on Raw Scores:
  - A. Distribution function per rater
  - B. Overall distribution function
  - C. Mean and standard deviation per rater
  - D. Overall mean and standard deviation
  - E. Mean and standard deviation for capability category per rater
  - F. Overall mean and standard deviation per capability category
  - \*G. Mean, standard deviation and standard error of the mean per task
  - \*H. Geometric mean per task

.

- 2. Transformation of Scores
  - A. Computation of Z-score matrix based on the standard deviation per capability per rater
  - B. Transformation of Z-score matrix to a 20-interval standard scale
  - C. Compilation of a standard-score matrix
- 3. Computations Based on Standard Scores
  - A. Mean and standard deviation per rater

...

- B. One-way analysis of variance for group bias effects
- C. Mean per task per rater
- D. Spearman-Brown interrater reliability using all task means per rater
- \*E. Mean, standard deviation and standard error of the mean per task

# 4.0 LEVELS OF MAN-MACHINE ALLOCATION

### 4.1 AUTOMATION INDEX

The objective of the rating procedure and the extensive data analysis was to develop a reliable discriminant measure of the ordinal position of air traffic control tasks along a continuum of man-machine performance capability. This measure, designated as the automation index, was intended to provide a way of ranking tasks with respect to the priority of consideration for assignment to automated resources. It has been pointed out earlier, but must be reemphasized, that the automation index is not to be interpreted in an absolute sense. It does not purport to show that tasks should be automated or, conversely, reserved for human performance. Rather, the automation index is a way of identifying the order in which candidate tasks should be examined. Thus, for any level of automation which may be postulated, the automation index helps to isolate from the entire functional gamut those tasks which, in terms of the type of required performance attributes, are most like each other. In short, the automation index is intended to serve not as a substitute for conventional system analysis but as a framework to guide the analytic process.

In the earlier discussion of the strategy for aggregation of individual ratings (subsection 3.5.2), it was suggested that there were three possible methods for deriving the automation index. They were: 1) the arithmetic mean of raw scores, 2) the geometric mean of raw scores, and 3) the arithmetic mean of the converted scores, each on a per task basis. It was also stated that the desirable properties of the automation index were discriminability among tasks and stability (reliability) across raters. Tests of the automation indices developed by each of these methods indicated that the geometric mean provided the best balance of these two properties. Consequently, whenever the term automation index is used hereafter, it refers to the geometric mean of the ratings assigned by all raters for all performance capabilities in a given task, where the geometric mean is defined as the n<sup>th</sup> root of the product of n terms.

Page 4,1-2

÷ .

The discussion which follows addresses itself to three topics. First is a presentation of the automation indices for the 265 generic air traffic control tasks. Next is an examination of the statistical evidence supporting the confidence level of task rankings **ob**tained by the automation index. Finally, there is a brief interpretation of the findings and an explanation of the disposition of certain anomalous cases.

#### 4.1.1 Task Ranking by Automation Index

Ĩ

Computation of the automation index for the 265 tasks produced values with a range of 18.51 to 77.32, providing nearly a 60-point scale. The direction of the scale is such that the higher values represent tasks which the raters believed to require the more machine-like performance attributes. The lower values indicate rater opinion that man-like performance is required. Once more, the reader is cautioned that the automation index is to be interpreted only as a relative scale and that no absolute categorization of automatability is to be imputed to the values obtained.

Tables 4.1-1 and 4.1-2 on the following pages provide listings of task automation indices. Table 4.1-1 contains the automation index and ranking for tasks listed serially by function. The same information is given in Table 4.1-2, but with the tasks rearranged by rank order of automation index. In each table the ranking is from highest to lowest automation index value, i.e., from most to least automatable.

Figure 4.1-1, which appears on page 4.1-24, shows the tasks arrayed on an ordinal scale, thereby allowing the reader to see more readily how tasks cluster by automation index. Figure 4.1-1 has been prepared such that it may be folded out alongside Table 4.1-1 or Table 4.1-2 for ease of comparison.

For the reader interested in comparing the automation index based on the geometric mean with those derived from mean raw scores or mean converted scores, see Appendix E.

Page 4.1-3

;

÷

TABLE 4.1-1	AUTOMATION	INDICES	FOR AIR	TRAFFIC	CONTROL	TASKS

TASK NO.	TITLE	AI*	RANK
	FUNCTION 1.0 - PROVIDE FLIGHT PLANNING INFORMATION		
1.1.1	Accept Data Link Request	52.1	83
1.1.2	Accept Telephone Request	40.7	145
1.1.3	Enter Request into System	42.0	142
1.2.1	Select Preformatted Reply	44.2	131
1.2.2	Retrieve Information Requested	54.9	67
1.3.1	Compile Non-Preformatted Response	42.6	139
1.3.2	Display Information Requested	52.1	83
1.3.3	Transmit Requested Information via Telephone	36.7	156
· · · · · ·	FUNCTION 2.0 - CONTROL TRAFFIC FLOW		
2.1.1	Select Terminal or Jurisdiction and Time Period to be Considered	45.6	122
2.1.2	Determine Effects of Weather on Capacity	47.8	311
2.1.3	Determine Effects of Airspace Restrictions on Capacity	45 <b>.1</b>	125
2.1.4	Determine Effects of Ground Equipment Capability and Status on Capacity	44.6	128
2.1.5	Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity	40.8	144
2.1.6	Determine Total Effect on Capacity	53.6	75
2.2.1	Determine Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand Due to Commercial Schedules	58.5	47
2.2.2	Process and Store Reservations	56.2	59
2.2.3	Determine Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand Due to Reservations	58.4	48
2.2.4	Determine Total Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand	59.7	42
2.3.1	Compare Capacity with Demand	53.6	· 75
2.3.2	Determine Origins of Demand in Capacity Overload Situations	49.9	97
2.3.3	Determine What Number of Aircraft are to be Delayed for What Period of Time	60.2	39
2.3.4	Determine where delays are to be Absorbed	61.9	34
2.3.5	Formulate Flow Control Directives	66.5	20

\*AI - Automation Index

1

Page 4.1-4

# TABLE 4.1-1 AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

TASK NO.	TITLE	AI	RANK
	FUNCTION 3.0 - PREPARE FLIGHT PLAN		
3.1.1	Specify Desired Destination and Route Information	37.3	155
3.1.2	Specify Aircraft and Pilot Information	25.5	169
3.1.3	Specify Type Flight Plan and Special Services Desired	25.7	168
3.2.1	Obtain Operational, Environmental, and Regulatory Information for Desired Route and Destination	46.2	119
3.2.2	Determine Modifications Required to Make Preliminary Flight Plan Consistent with Operational, Environ- mental and Regulatory Information	46.5	117
3.2.3	Determine Effects of Required Modifications on Flight Intentions	49.4	99
3.3.1	Compile Flight Plan	44.7	127
3.3.2	Check Flight Plan for Internal Consistency	39.8	.149
3.3.3	Submit Flight Plan	19.4	175
	FUNCTION 4.0 - PROCESS FLIGHT PLAN		
4.1.1	Determine Points for Which ETOV's are to be Computed	40.4	146
4.1.2	Compute ETOV's/ETA	52.3	81
4.2.1	Compare Flight Plan with Aircraft Capability and Status	39.1	152
4.2.2	Compare Flight Plan with Operational and Environ- mental Conditions	45.2	124
4.2.3	Probe for Conflicts among Flight Plans	48.8	104
4.2.4	Compare Flight Plan with Flow Control Directives and Guidelines	47.1	114
4.2.5	Compare Flight Plan with Rules and Procedures	40.3	147
4.2.6	Compare Flight Plan with Flight Progress	44.7	127
4.2.7	Compare Flight Plan with User Class/Pilot Qualifications	32.1	165
4.2.8	Compile List of Discrepancies	37.9	154
4.2.9	Determine Flight Plan Priority	40.3	147
4.2.10	Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan	43.9	132
4.2.11	Identify Flight Plans That Must be Modified as a Result of this Approval	50.4	94
] [		1	

٦.
TASK NO.	TITLE	AI	RANK
4.2.12	Inform Pilot of Flight Plan Approval	24.2	171
4.2.13	Determine Special Services Required	34.5	159
4.3.1	Determine Changes Required to Make Flight Plan Acceptable	52.7	78
4.3.2	Determine Responsibility to Modify the Flight Plan	40.2	148
4.3.3	Inform Pilot of Unacceptable Flight Plan	22.3	173
4.3.4	Compile Modified Flight Plan	45.7	121
4.4.1	Receive and Enter Pilot's Response	27.3	166
4.4.2	Cancel Flight Plan	18.5	176
4.4.3	Designate Responsible Jurisdictions	48.0	109
4.4.4	Designate Communication Links between ATM and Aircraft	43.8	133
	FUNCTION 5.0 - ISSUE CLEARANCES AND CLEARANCE CHANGES		
5.1.1	Determine if Identification Code Assignment is Required	44.7	127
51.2	Compare Flight Progress with Clearance Limit and EFC Time	54.5	70
5.1.3	Determine Pilot Intentions following Missed Approach	39.6	150
5.2.1	Assign Identification Code	56.2	59
5.2.2	Determine Clearance Tolerances	51.4	88
5.2.3	Determine Clearance Limit	59.2	45
5.2.4	Determine Required Clearance Instructions	55.6	61
5.3.1	Compile Clearance to be Issued	55.5	62
5.3.2	Transmit Clearance Message	24.4	170
5.3.3	Receive Acknowledgment of Clearance	36.0	157
	FUNCTION 6.0 - MONITOR AIRCRAFT PROGRESS		
6.1.1	Receive/Enter Correlated Position and Identification	68.6	13
6.1.2	Receive/Enter Position	71.0	8
6.1.3	Correlate Position and Identification	53.7	74
6.1.4	Request Aircraft Identity	34.0	161
6.1.5	Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification	44.3	130

# TABLE 4.1-1 AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

TABLE 4.1-1	AUTOMATION	INDICES	FOR	AIR	TRAFFIC	CONTROL	TASKS	(cont'd)

4

TASK NO.	TITLE	AI	RANK
6.2.1	Initiate Aircraft Actual Time-Position Profile	50.4	94
6.2.2	Update Aircraft Actual Time-Position Profile	56.3	58
6.3.1	Derive Rate of Change of Position	55.5	62
6.3.2	Compute Short-Range Extrapolations	77.3	1
6.3.3	Compute Long-Range Extrapolations	76.5	2
6.4.1	Determine Aircraft Readiness	58.5	47
6.4.2	Detect Aircraft Emergencies	62.8	31
6.4.3	Determine Nature of Emergency	58.5	47
6.4.4	Receive and Enter Aircraft Status Changes	50.4	94
6.4.5	Update Aircraft Status	43.4	135
6.4.6	Receive and Enter Reports of Aircraft Capability Changes	49.1	101
6.4.7	Update Aircraft Capability	50.0	96
	FUNCTION 7.0 - MAINTAIN CONFORMANCE WITH FLIGHT PLAN		
7.1.1	Specify Time Period to be Checked	46.3	118
7.1.2	Construct Pairs of Flight Plans to be Compared	70.1	9
7.1.3	Select Relevant Portion of Each Pair Member's Intended Time-Position Profile	53.9	72
7.1.4	Compare Intended Time-Position Profiles for Inter- sections in x, y, h & t	62.8	31
7.1.5	Propose Revised Flight Plan to Correct Long-Term Conflicts among Flight Plans	61.5	35
7.2.1	Determine Aircraft's Intended Present Position	52.3	81
7.2.2	Compute Deviations between Aircraft's Intended and Actual Present Position	73.5	4
7.3.1	Determine Aircraft's Intended Future Positions	59.8	41
7.3.2	Compute Short-Range Deviations (in x, y, h) from Flight Plan	68.6	13
7.3.3	Compute Long-Range Deviations (in t) from Flight Plan	66.9	18
7.4.1	Compare Deviations with Tolerances	60.8	37
7.4.2	Inform Pilot of Out-of-Tolerance Deviations	23.5	. 172
7.4.3	Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out-of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations	42.0	<b>142</b>

.

.

TABLE 4.1-1 AUTOMATIO	N INDICES FO	R AIR TRAFFIC	CONTROL TASKS	(cont'd)
-----------------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	----------

TASK NO.	TITLE '	AI	RANK
<b>7.</b> 4.4	Develop Flight Plan Revisions to Correct Out-of- Tolerance Deviations	53.3	76
	FUNCTION 8.0 - ASSURE SEPARATION OF AIRCRAFT		·
8.1.1	Select Airspace Volume and Time Frame	57.3	53
8.1.2	Predict Aircraft Paths	65.2	25
8.1.3	Identify Path Prediction Profiles for the Airspace and Time Frame	66.2	21
8.1.4	Pair Path Prediction Profiles for Conflict Comparison	65.6	24
8.1.5	Determine Conflict Probability for Each Pair	71.4	7
8.1.6	Determine Conflict Imminence for Each Pair	72.4	5
8.1.7	Determine Action Required	68.8	+ 12
8.1.8	Monitor for Unexpected Deviations	62.1	33
8.1.9	Determine if Action Classification has been Updated	52.4	80
8.2.1	Hypothesize Performance Changes	58.0	50
8.2.2	Analyze Performance Change for Conflicts	67.6	16
8.2.3	Format Performance Change Message	54.8	68
8.2.4	Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot	42.6	139
8.2.5	Determine Performance Change Status	49.1	101
	FUNCTION 9.0 - CONTROL SPACING OF AIRCRAFT		
9.1.1	Determine Identity and ETA of Arriving Aircraft	54.9	67
9.1.2	Determine Identity and ETD of Departing Aircraft	53.7	74
9.1.3	List Arriving and Departing Aircraft and ETA/ETD	63.3	29
9.2.1	Determine Airport Capacity		
9.2.2	Analyze Predicted Schedule for Alternating Periods of Excess Demand and Slack	51.3	89
9.3.1	Analyze Temporal Distribution of Arrivals and Departures	54.9	67
9.3.2	Allocate Blocks of Time for Arrivals and Departures	47.3	113
9.4.1	Compare Predicted Arrival and Departure Times with Runway Schedule	62.1	33
9.4.2	Change ETA's and ETD's to be Compatible with Runway Schedule	62.6	32
9.5.1	Select Sequence/Schedule Change to be Implemented	51.2	90

\_\_\_\_\_

1

TABLE 4.1-1	AUTOMATION	INDICES	FOR .	AIR '

TASK NO. TITLE AI RANK 53.8 9.5.2 Hypothesize Performance Change Required to Implement 73 Desired Sequence/Schedule 9.5.3 Check Proposed Performance Change for Predicted 57.2 54 Conflict 9.5.4 Assess Control Implications of Performance Required 57.2 54 to Implement Sequence/Schedule Change 9.5.5 Submit Performance Changes within Existing Flight 26.8 167 Plan to Clearance Function 9.5.6 Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ 42.8 138 Schedule Change 9.5.7 Submit Revised Flight Plan for Approval 21.4 174 FUNCTION 11.0 - PROVIDE AIRCRAFT GUIDANCE 11.1.1 Determine Desired Position 58.4 48 11.1.2 Determine Requirements for Further Vectoring 54.7 69 11.2.1 Measure Course and Distance 52.4 80 11.2.2 Compute Time Interval 55.6 61 11.2.3 Compute Ground Speed 67.9 14 11.2.4 Compute Altitude Difference 64.0 28 11.3.1 Compute Airspeed 69.9 11 11.3.2 Compute Vertical Speed 69.9 11 11.3.3 Compute Heading 65.8 23 11.4.1 Compute Heading Command 56.7 56 11.4.2 Compute Airspeed Command 56.6 57 11.4.3 Compute Vertical Speed Command 56.6 57 11.5.1 Compile Vectoring Instructions 54.0 71 Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot 11.5.2 41.9 143 11.5.3 Assess Aircraft Response 55.6 61 FUNCTION 12.0 - ISSUE FLIGHT ADVISORIES AND INSTRUCTIONS 12.1.1 Receive Pilot's Request for Information 45.7 121 12.1.2 Acknowledge Pilot Request for Information 34.4 160 12.1.3 Select Applicable Preformatted Messages 48.7 105 12.1.4 Retrieve Information Requested 57.1 55

### TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

TASK NO.	TITLE	ΑI	RANK
12.1.5	Compile Special Response to Request	42.8	138
12.1.6	Transmit Preformatted Advisory to Pilot	35.0	158
12.1.7	Transmit Special Response to Pilot	33.9	162
12.2.1	Evaluate Advisory for Data Content	58.1	49
12.2.2	Determine Aircraft to Which Information Applies	52.0	84
12.2.3	Determine Method of Flight Advisory Distribution	51.0	92
12.2.4	Determine Distribution Position for Each Identified Aircraft	53.1	77
12.2.5	Determine Time of Simultaneous Distribution	51.7	86
12.2.6	Prepare Transmission Schedule	51 <b>.1</b>	91
12.2.7	Correlate Present Position with Distribution Position	46.1	120
12.3.1	Determine Endangered Aircraft	51.5	87
12.3.2	Compile Alert Message	59.9	40
12.3.3	Transmit Warning Advisory to Pilot	32.7	164
12.3.4	Receive Pilot's Response	39.2	151
	FUNCTION 13.0 - HANDOFF		
13.1.1	Correlate Aircraft Position with Jurisdictional Boundaries	45.7	121
13.1.2	Determine Functions to be Transferred	53.7	74
13.1.3	Correlate Aircraft Position with Airspace Structure Boundaries	49.6	98
13.1.4	Receive Pilot's Request for Transfer of Responsibility	44.5	129
13.1.5	Determine Acceptability to Jurisdictions Involved	55.2	64
13.2.1	Determine if Communication Channel Change is Required	45.2	124
13.2.2	Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels	43.1	137
13.2.3	Designate Channel to be Used	49.3	100
13.3.1	Transfer Responsibility for Control	36.7	156
13.3.2	Compile Required Information for Clearance Function	51.2	90
	FUNCTION 14.0 - MAINTAIN SYSTEM RECORDS		
14.1.1	Detect Information Requiring Operational Report	46.8	116
14.1.2	Retrieve Applicable Operational Report Format	<b>49.</b> 0	102

TABLE 4.1-1 AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

# TABLE 4.1-1 AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

TASK NO.	TITLE	AI	RANK
14,1.3	Enter Detected Information	50.8	93
14.1.4	Determine Necessity for Additional Information	48.9	103
14.1.5	Retrieve Additional Information	49.3	100
14.2.1	Classify Data Elements	53.6	75
14.2.2	Assign Appropriate Identifiers	55.4	63
14.2.3	Determine if Data Transform/Reformat is Required	58.9	46
14.2.4	Transform/Reformat Data Element	59.4	43
14.2.5	Enter Data Element into Storage	66.8	19
14.3.1	Determine if Report is Available	52.5	79
14.3.2	Retrieve Format	48.5	107
14.3.3	Develop Format	45.5	123
14.3.4	Retrieve Required Data	53.1	77
14.3.5	Analyze Data	60.9	· 36
14.3.6	Compile Report	59.3	44
	FUNCTION 15.0 - PROVIDE ANCILLARY AND SPECIAL SERVICES		
15.1.1	Compile/update Description of Special Service Required	39.2	151
15.1.2	Monitor Progress of Service	42.4	140
15.2.1	Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority	44.3	130
15.2.2	Establish Area of Restriction	44.6	128
15.2.3	Determine Guidance Service Required	40.7	145
15.2.4	Determine Special Separation Minima	45.0	126
15.2.5	Determine Advisories Required	42.3	141
15.2.6	Determine Necessity for Issuance of NOTAM(s)	39.1	-152
	FUNCTION 16.0 PROVIDE EMERGENCY SERVICES		
16.1.1	Determine Adequacy of Emergency Description	50.2	95
16.1.2	Request Additional Required Information	47.6	112
16.1.3	Compile Description of Emergency	46.8	116
16.2.1	Determine Required Ground Support Assistance	48.6	106
16.2.2	Determine Assistance Required from Other Aircraft	46.1	120

.

TABLE 4.1-1	AUTOMATION	INDICES	FOR AIR	TRAFFIC	CONTROL	TASKS	(cont'd)

TASK	TITLE	AI	RANK
16.2.3	Determine Aircraft to Provide Assistance	56.1	60
16.2.4	Issue Instructions to Aircraft Providing Assistance	46.1	120
16.2.5	Determine Required Technical Instructions to Aircraft in Emergency Situation	52.7	78
16.2.6	Develop Emergency Flight Plan	60.6	38
16.2.7	Determine Requirement for Use of Emergency Communica- tion Link	52.2	82
16.2.8	Inform Pilot of Change to Emergency Frequency Link	38.4	153
16.2.9	Determine Required Guidance Assistance	51.5	87
16.2.10	Determine Required Response to Emergency	41.9	143
	FUNCTION 17.0 - MAINTAIN SYSTEM CAPABILITY AND STATUS INFORMATION		
17.1.1	Determine if Weather Observation Report is Required	47.0	115
17.1.2	Determine if Supplemental Data is Required	43.3	136
17.1.3	Request PIREP	44.3	130
17.1.4	Receive Supplemental Data	33.5	163
17.1.5	Make Weather Observation Report	47.9	110
17.1.6	Transmit Weather Observation Report	47.3	113
17.1.7	Receive and Enter Weather Information	43.5	. 134
17.1.8	Store Weather Information	71.9	6
17.2.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected	48.4	108
17.2.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item	64.7	27
17.2.3	Determine Required Change to the Data Base Item	52.7	78
17.2.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item	44.5	129
17.2.5	Format New Data Base Item	48.4	105
17.2.6	Store Data Base Item	65.0	26
17.3.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected	48.4	108
17.3.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item	64.7	27
17.3.3	Determine Required Change to the Data Base Item	52.7	78
17.3.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item	44.5	129
17.3.5	Format New Data Base Item	48.4	108
17.3.6	Store Data Base Item	65.0	26
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

ı.

1

1

į.

.

|--|

۰.

e

TABLE 4.1-1	AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)	•

	TASK NO.	TITLE	AI	RANK
	17.4.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected	48.4	108
	17.4.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item	64.7	27
,	17.4.3	Determine Required Change to the Data Base Item	52.7	78
	17.4.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item	44.5	129
	17.4.5	Format New Data Base Item	48.4	108
	17.4.6	Store Data base item	65.0	26
	17.5.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected	48.4	108
	17.5.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item	64.7	27
	17.5.3	Determine Required Change to the Data Base Item	52.7	78
	17.5.4	Purge Affected Data base Item	44.5	129
$\sim$	17.5.5	Format New Data Base Item	48.4	108
	17.5.6	Store Data Base Item	65.0	26
	17.6.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected	48.4	108
	17.6.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item	64.7	27
	17.6.3	Determine Required Change to the Data Base Item	52.7	78
	17.6.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item	44.5	129
	17.6.5	Format New Data Base Item	48.4	108
	17.6.6	Store Data Base Item	65.0	26
	17.7.1	Monitor COMM and NAV Systems for Status Change	55.4	63
	17.7.2	Activate Standby Equipment	51.8	85
	17.7.3	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item	53.6	75
	17.7.4	Format New Data Base Item	51.5	87
	17.7.5	Store Data Base Item	67.8	15
	17.8.1	Monitor Ground Facilities for Status Change	59.2	45
	17.8.2	Activate Standby Equipment	52.0	84
	17.8.3	Retrieve Affected Data base Item	53.6	75
	17.8.4	Format New Data Base Item	51.5	87
	17.8.5	Store Data Base Item	67.8	15
	17.9.1	Receive and Index User Class Information	43.5	134
	17.9.2	Retrieve Affected Data base Item	57.8	51
	17.9.3	Determine Change REquired	55.1	65
	17.9.4	Purge Affected User Class Data Base Item	46.2	119

1

作

.

白手

Page	4.	1-1	3
------	----	-----	---

!

TASK NO.	TITLE	AI	RANK
17.9.5	Format User Class Data Base Item	55.0	66
17.9.6	Store User Class Data Base Item	66.0	22
17.10.1	Maintain Tallies of Active Flight Plans	67.5	17
17.10.2	Compile ETD's, ETOV's, and ETA's	70.0	10
17.10.3	Store Traffic Data	74.0	3
17.11.1	Determine Requirement for Preformatted Data Modules	57.5	52
17.11.2	Compile Preformatted Data Modules	63.0	30

# TABLE 4.1-1 AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

Page 4.1~14

TABLE 4.1-2 RANKING OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX

RANK*	AI	TASK NO.	TITLE
1	77.3	6.3.2	Compute Short-Range Extrapolations
2	76.5	6.3.3	Compute Long-Range Extrapolations
3	74.0	17.10.3	Store Traffic Data
4	73.5	7.2.2	Compute Deviations between Aircraft's Intended and Actual Present Position
5	72.4	8.1.6	Determine Conflict Imminence for Each Pair
6	71.9	17.1.8	Store Weather Information
7	71.4	8.1.5	Determine Conflict Probability for Each Pair
8	71.0	6.1.2	Receive/Enter Position
9	70.1	7.1.2	Construct Pairs of Flight Plans to be Compared
10	70.0	17.10.2	Compile ETD's, ETOV's, and ETA's
נו	69.9	11.3.1	Compute Airspeed
11	69.9	11.3.2	Compute Vertical Speed
12	68.8	8.1.7	Determine Action Required
13	68.6	6.1.1	Receive/Enter Correlated Position and Identification
13	68.6	7.3.2	Compute Short-Range Deviations (in x, y and h) from Flight Plan
14	67.9	11.2.3	Compute Ground Speed
15	67.8	17.7.5	Store Data Base Item
15	67.8	17.8.5	Store Data Base Item
16	67.6	8.2.2	Analyze Performance Change for Conflicts
17	67.5	17.10.1	Maintain Tallies of Active Flight Plans
18	66.9	7.3.3	Compute Long-Range Deviations (in t) from Flight Plan
19	66.8	14.2.5	Enter Data Element into Storage
20	66.5	2.3.5	Formulate Flow Control Directives
21	66.2	8.1.3	Identify Path Prediction Profiles for the Airspace and Time Frame
22	66.0	17.9.6	Store User Class Data Base Item
23	65.8	11.3.3	Compute Heading
24	65.6	8.1.4	Pair Path Prediction Profiles for Conflict Comparison
25	65.2	8.1.2	Predict Aircraft Paths
26	65.0	17.2.6	Store Data Base Item
26	65.0	17.3.6	Store Data Base Item

\*The rank order is from most to least automatable.

TABLE 4.1-2 RANKING OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (cont'd)

RANK	AI	TASK NO.	TITLE
26	65.0	17.4.6	Store Data Base Item
26	65.0	17.5.6	Store Data Base Item
26	65.0	17.6.6	Store Data Base Item
27	64.7	17.2.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item
27	64.7	17.3.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item
27	64.7	17.4.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item
27	64.7	17.5.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item
27	64.7	17.6.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item
28	64.0	11.2.4	Compute Altitude Difference
29	.63.3	9.1.3	List Arriving and Departing Aircraft and ETA/ETD
30	63.0	17.11.2	Compile Preformatted Data Modules
31	62.8	6.4.2	Detect Aircraft Emergencies
31	62.8	7.1.4	Compare Intended Time-Position Profiles for Intersections in X, Y, H, & T
32	62.6	9.4.2	Change ETA's and ETD's to be Compatible with Runway Schedule
33	62.1	8.1.8	Monitor for Unexpected Deviations
33	62.1	9.4.1	Compare Predicted Arrival and Departure Times with Runway Schedule
34	61.9	2.3.4	Determine Where Delays are to be Absorbed
35	61.5	7.1.5	Propose Revised Flight Plan to Correct Long-Term Conflicts Among Flight Plans
36	60.9	14.3.5	Analyze Data
37	60.8	7.4.1	Compare Deviations with Tolerances
38 .	60.6	16.2.6	Develop Emergency Flight Plan
39	60.2	2.3.3	Determine What Number of Aircraft are to be Delayed for What Period of Time
40	59.9	12.3.2	Compile Alert Message
41	59.8	7.3.1	Determine Aircraft's Intended Future Positions
42	59.7	2.2.4	Determine Total Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand
43	59.4	14.2.4	Transform/Reformat Data Element
44	59.3	14.3.6	Compile Report
45	59.2	5.2.3	Determine Clearance Limit

TABLE 4.1-2 RANKING OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (cont'd)

RANK	AI	TASK NO.	TITLE		
45	59.2	17.8.1	Monitor Ground Facilities for Status Change		
46	58.9	14.2.3	Determine if Data Transform/Reformat is Required		
47	58.5	2.2.1	Determine Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand Due to Commercial Schedules		
47	58.5	6.4.1	Determine Aircraft Readiness		
47	58.5	6.4.3	Determine Nature of Emergency		
48	58.4	2.2.3	Determine Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand Due to Reservations		
48	58.4	11.1.1	Determine Desired Position		
49	58.1	12.2.1	Evaluate Advisory for Data Content		
50	58.0	8.2.1	Hypothesize Performance Changes		
51	57.8	17.9.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item		
52	57.5	17.11.1	Determine Requirement for Preformatted Data Modules		
53	57.3	8.1.1	Select Airspace Volume and Time Frame		
54	57.2	9.5.3	Check Proposed Performance Change for Predicted Conflict		
54	57.2	9.5.4	Assess Control Implications of Performance Required to Implement Sequence/Schedule Change		
55	57.1	12.1.4	Retrieve Information Requested		
56	56.7	11.4.1	Compute Heading Command		
57	56.6	11.4.2	Compute Airspeed Command		
57	56.6	11.4.3	Compute Vertical Speed Command		
58	56.3	6.2.2	Update Aircraft Actual Time-Position Profile		
59	56.2	2.2.2	Process and Store Reservations		
59	56.2	5.2.1	Assign Identification Code		
60	56.1	16.2.3'	Determine Aircraft to Provide Assistance		
61	55.6	5.2.4	Determine Required Clearance Instructions		
61	55.6	11.2.2	Compute Time Interval		
61	55.6	11.5.3	Assess Aircraft Response		
62	55.5	5.3.1	Compile Clearance to be Issued		
62	55.5	6.3.1	Derive Rate of Change of Position		
63	55.4	14.2.2	Assign Appropriate Identifiers		
63	55.4	17.7.1	Monitor COMM and NAV Systems for Status Change		

TABLE 4.1-2 RANKING OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (cont'd)

RANK	AI	TASK NO.	TITLE
64	55.2	13.1.5	Determine Acceptability to Jurisdictions Involved
65	55.1	17.9.3	Determine Change Required
66	55.0	17.9.5	Format User Class Data Base Item
67	54.9	1.2.2	Retrieve Information Requested
67	54.9	9.1.1	Determine Identity and ETA of Arriving Aircraft
67	54.9	9.3.1	Analyze Temporal Distribution of Arrivals and Departures
68	54.8	8.2.3	Format Performance Change Message
69	54.7	11.1.2	Determine Requirements for Further Vectoring
70	54.5	5.1.2	Compare Flight Progress with Clearance Limit and EFC Time
71	54.0	11.5.1	Compile Vectoring Instructions
72	53.9	7.1.3	Select Relevant Portion of each Pair Member's Intended Time-Position Profile
73	53.8	9.5.2	Hypothesize Performance Change Required to Implement Desired Sequence/Schedule
74	53.7	6.1.3	Correlate Position and Identification
74	53.7	9.1.2	Determine Identity and ETD of Departing Aircraft
74	53.7	13.1.2	Determine Functions to be Transferred
75	53.6	2.1.6	Determine Total Effect on Capacity
75	53.6	2.3.1	Compare Capacity with Demand
75	53.6	14.2.1	Classify Data Elements
75	53.6	17.7.3	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item
75	53.6	17.8.3	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item
76	53.3	7.4.4	Develop Flight Plan Revisions to Correct Out-of- Tolerance Deviations
77	53.1	12.2.4	Determine Distribution Position for each Identified Aircraft
77	53.1	14.3.4	Retrieve Required Data
78	52.7	4.3.1	Determine Changes Required to Make Flight Plan Acceptable
78	52.7	16.2.5	Determine Required Technical Instructions to Aircraft in Emergency Situation
78	52.7	17.2.3	Determine Required Change to the Data Base Item

RANK	AI	TASK NO.	TITLE
78	52.7	17.3.3	Determine Required Change to Data Base Item
78	52.7	17.4.3	Determine Required Change to Data Base Item
78	52.7	17.5.3	Determine Required Change to Data Base Item
78	52.7	17.6.3	Determine Required Change to Data Base Item
79	52.5	14.3.1	Determine if Report is Available
80	52.4	8.1.9	Determine`if Action Classification has been Updated
80	52.4	11.2.1	Measure Course and Distarce
81	52.3	4.1.2	Compute ETOV's/ETA
81	52.3	7.2.1	Determine Aircraft's Intended Present Position
82	52.2	16.2.7	Determine Requirement for Use of Emergency Communication Link
83	52.1	1.1.1	Accept Data Link Request
83	52.1	1.3.2	Display Information Requested
84	52.0	12.2.2	Determine Aircraft to Which Information Applies
84	52.0	17.8.2	Activate Standby equipment
85	51.8	17.7.2	Activate Standby Equipment
86	51.7	12.2.5	Determine Time of Simultaneous Distribution
87	51.5	12.3.1	Determine Endangered Aircraft
87	51.5	16.2.9	Determine Required Guidance Assistance
87	51.5	17.7.4	Format New Data Base Item
87	51.5	17.8.4 °	Format New Data Base Item
88	51.4	5.2.2	Determine Clearance Tolerances
89	51.3	9.2.2	Analyze Predicted Schedule for Alternating Periods of Excess Demand and Slack
90	51.2	9.5.1	Select Sequence/Schedule Change to be Implemented
90	51.2	13.3.2	Compile Required Information for Clearance Function
91 <sup>.</sup>	51.1	12.2.6	Prepare Transmission Schedule
92	51.0	12.2.3	Determine Method of Flight Advisory Distribution
93	50.8	14.1.3	Enter Detected Information
94	50.4	4.2.11	Identify Flight Plans that must be Modified as a Result of this Approval
94	50.4	6.2.1	Initiate Aircraft Actual Time-Position Profile

.

TABLE 4.1-2 RANKING OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (cont'd)

, ,

TABLE 4.1-2	RANKING OF	AIR	TRAFFIC	CONTROL	TASKS	ΒY	AUTOMATION	INDEX	(cont'	d)	ļ
-------------	------------	-----	---------	---------	-------	----	------------	-------	--------	----	---

RANK	AI	TASK NO.	TITLE
94	50.4	6.4.4	Receive and Enter Aircraft Status Changes
95	50.2	16.1.1	Determine Adequacy of Emergency Description
96	50.0	6.4.7	Update Aircraft Capability
97	49.9	2.3.2	Determine Origins of Demand in Capacity Overload Situations
98 _ 1	49.6	13.1.3	Correlate Aircraft Position with Airspace Structure Boundaries
99	49.4	3.2.3	Determine Effects of Required Modifications on Flight Intentions
100	49.3	13.2.3	Designate Channel to be Used
100	49.3	14.1.5	Retrieve Additional Information
101	49.1	6.4.6	Receive and Enter Reports of Aircraft Capability Changes
101	49.1	8.2.5	Determine Performance Change Status
102 ·	49.0	14.1.2	Retrieve Applicable Operational Report Format
103	48.9	14.1.4	Determine Necessity for Additional Information
104	48.8	4.2.3	Probe for Conflicts Among Flight Plans
105	48.7	12.1.3	Select Applicable Preformatted Messages
106	48.6	16.2.1	Determine Required Ground Support Assistance
107	48.5	14.3.2	Retrieve Format
108	48.4	17.2.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected
108	48.4	17.2.5	Format New Data Base Item
108	48.4	17.3.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected
108	48.4	17.3.5	Format New Data Base Item
108	48.4	17.4.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected
108	48.4	17.4.5	Format New Data Base Item
108	48.4	17.5.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected
108	48.4	17.5.5	Format New Data Base Item
108	48.4	17.6.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected
108	48.4	17.6.5	Format New Data Base Item
109	48.0	4.4.3	Designate Responsible Jurisdictions
110	47.9	17.1.5	Make Weather Observation Report
111	47.8	2.1.2	Determine Effects of Weather on Capacity

	····		
RANK	AI	TASK NO.	TITLE
112	47.6	16.1.2	Request Additional Required Information
113	47.3	9.3.2	Allocate Blocks of Time for Arrivals and Departures
113	47.3	17.1.6	Iransmit Weather Observation Report
114	47.1	4.2.4	Compare Flight Plan with Flow Control Directives and Guidelines
115	47.0	17.1.1	Determine if Weather Observation Report is Required
116	46.8	14.1.1	Detect Information Requiring Operational Report
116	46.8	16.1.3	Compile Description of Emergency
117	46.5	3.2.2	Determine Modifications Required to Make Prelim- inary Flight Plan Consistent with Operational, Environmental and Regulatory Information
118	46.3	7.1.1	Specify Time Period to be Checked
1,19	46.2	3.2.1	Obtain Operational, Environmental, and Regulatory Information for Desired Route and Destination
119	46.2	17.9.4	Purge Affected User Class Data Base Item
120	46.1	12.2.7	Correlate Present Position with Distribution Position
120	46.1	16.2.2	Determine Assistance Required from Other Aircraft
120	46.1	16.2.4	Issue Instructions to Aircraft Providing Assistance
121	45.7	4.3.4	Compile Modified Flight Plan
121	45.7	12.1.1	Receive Pilot's Request for Information
121	45.7	13.1.1	Correlate Aircraft Position with Jurisdictional Boundaries
122	45.6	2.1.1	Select Terminal or Jurisdiction and Time Period to be Considered
123	45.5	14.3.3	Develop Format
124	45.2	4.2.2	Compare Flight Plan with Operational and Environmental Conditions
124	45.2	13.2.1	Determine if Communication Channel Change is Required
125	45:1	2.1.3	Determine Effects of Airspace Restrictions on Capacity
126	45.0	15.2.4	Determine Special Separation Minima
127	44.7	3.3.1	Compile Flight Plan
127	44.7	4.2.6	Compare Flight Plan with Flight Progress
127	44.7	5.1.1	Determine if Identification Code Assignment is Required
128	44.6	2.1.4	Determine Effects of Ground Equipment Capability and Status on Capability

TABLE 4.1-2 RANKING OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (cont'd)

RANKAITASK NO.TITLE12844.615.2.2Establish Area of Restriction12944.513.1.4Receive Pilot's Request for Transfer of Responsibility12944.517.2.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.4.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.4.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.5.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.6.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.6.4Purge Affected Data Base Item13044.36.1.5Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification13044.315.2.1Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority13044.317.1.3Request PIREP13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.812.1.5Compile Special Response to Request13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot140 <th></th> <th>TADLE</th> <th>4.1-2</th> <th>KANKING</th> <th>UF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TRACKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (CONT O)</th>		TADLE	4.1-2	KANKING	UF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TRACKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (CONT O)
12844.615.2.2Establish Area of Restriction12944.513.1.4Receive Pilot's Request for Transfer of Responsibility12944.517.2.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.3.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.4.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.5.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.6.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.6.4Purge Affected Data Base Item13044.36.1.5Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification13044.315.2.1Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority13044.317.1.3Request PIREP13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13842.812.1.5Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Res		RANK	AI	TASK NO.	TITLE
12944.513.1.4Receive Pilot's Request for Transfer of Responsibility12944.517.2.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.4.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.6.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.6.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.6.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12044.36.1.5Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification13044.315.2.1Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority13044.317.1.3Request PIREP13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13942.61.3.1Compile Special Response to Request13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5 <t< td=""><td></td><td>128</td><td>44.6</td><td>15.2.2</td><td>Establish Area of Restriction</td></t<>		128	44.6	15.2.2	Establish Area of Restriction
12944.517.2.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.3.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.5.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.5.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.6.4Purge Affected Data Base Item13044.36.1.5Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification13044.315.2.1Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority13044.317.1.3Request PIREP13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Enter Weather Information13443.517.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13543.117.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13643.317.1.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13643.317.1.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13643.317.1.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13842.812.1.5Compile Special Response to Request14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service139 <t< td=""><td></td><td>129</td><td>44.5</td><td>13.1.4</td><td>Receive Pilot's Request for Transfer of Responsibility</td></t<>		129	44.5	13.1.4	Receive Pilot's Request for Transfer of Responsibility
12944.517.3.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.4.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.5.4Purge Affected Data Base Item13044.36.1.5Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification13044.315.2.1Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority13044.317.1.3Request PIREP13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Enter Weather Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13842.812.1.5Compile Special Response to Request13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14242.01.1.3Enter Request of Long-Range Deviations14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine		129	44.5	17.2.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item
12944.517.4.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.5.4Purge Affected Data Base Item13044.36.1.5Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification13044.315.2.1Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority13044.317.1.3Request PIREP13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13942.61.3.1Compile Special Response to Request13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.61.3.1Compile Nories Required14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Require		129	44.5	17.3.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item
12944.517.5.4Purge Affected Data Base Item12944.517.6.4Purge Affected Data Base Item13044.36.1.5Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification13044.315.2.1Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority13044.317.1.3Request PIREP13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Enter Weather Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13942.61.3.1Compile Special Response to Request13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformated Response14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14242.01.3.4Enter Request and/or Long-Range Deviations14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency		129	44.5	17.4.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item
12944.517.6.4Purge Affected Data Base Item13044.36.1.5Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification13044.315.2.1Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority13044.317.1.3Request PIREP13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Enter Weather Information13443.517.9.1Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13842.812.1.5Compile Special Response to Request13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5		129	44.5	17.5.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item
13044.36.1.5Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification13044.315.2.1Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority13044.317.1.3Request PIREP13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Enter Weather Information13443.517.9.1Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13942.61.3.1Compile Special Response to Request13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.8 <td></td> <td>129</td> <td>44.5</td> <td>17.6.4</td> <td>Purge Affected Data Base Item</td>		129	44.5	17.6.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item
13044.315.2.1Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority13044.317.1.3Request PIREP13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Enter Weather Information13443.517.9.1Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13942.61.3.1Compile Special Response to Request13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.61.3.2Determine Advisories Required14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5De		130	44.3	6.1.5	Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification
13044.317.1.3Request PIREP13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Enter Weather Information13443.517.9.1Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13942.61.3.1Compile Special Response to Request13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request		130	44.3	15.2.1	Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority
13144.21.2.1Select Preformatted Reply13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Enter Weather Information13443.517.9.1Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13842.812.1.5Compile Special Response to Request13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14242.07.4.3Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.715.2.3Determine Guidance S	1	130	44.3	17.1.3	Request PIREP
13243.94.2.10Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Enter Weather Information13443.517.9.1Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13842.812.1.5Compile Special Response to Request13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.911.5.2Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.71.2.3Determine Required Response to Emergency		131	44.2	1.2.1	Select Preformatted Reply
13343.84.4.4Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft13443.517.1.7Receive and Enter Weather Information13543.517.9.1Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13942.61.3.1Compile Special Response to Request13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.07.4.3Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.71.2.3Determine Required Response to Emergency		132	43.9	4.2.10	Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan
13443.517.1.7Receive and Enter Weather Information13443.517.9.1Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13842.812.1.5Compile Special Response to Request13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.07.4.3Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14440.82.1.5Determine Required Response to Emergency14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.715.2.3Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity		133	43.8	4.4.4	Designate Communication Links Between ATM and Aircraft
13443.517.9.1Receive and Index User Class Information13543.46.4.5Update Aircraft Status13643.317.1.2Determine if Supplemental Data is Required13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13842.812.1.5Compile Special Response to Request13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.715.2.3Determine Guidance Service Required		134	43.5	17.1.7	Receive and Enter Weather Information
<ul> <li>135 43.4 6.4.5 Update Aircraft Status</li> <li>136 43.3 17.1.2 Determine if Supplemental Data is Required</li> <li>137 43.1 13.2.2 Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels</li> <li>138 42.8 9.5.6 Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change</li> <li>138 42.8 12.1.5 Compile Special Response to Request</li> <li>139 42.6 1.3.1 Compile Non-Preformatted Response</li> <li>139 42.6 8.2.4 Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot</li> <li>140 42.4 15.1.2 Monitor Progress of Service</li> <li>141 42.3 15.2.5 Determine Advisories Required</li> <li>142 42.0 1.1.3 Enter Request into System</li> <li>142 42.0 7.4.3 Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations</li> <li>143 41.9 11.5.2 Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot</li> <li>144 40.8 2.1.5 Determine Required Response to Emergency</li> <li>145 40.7 1.1.2 Accept Telephone Request</li> <li>145 40.7 15.2.3 Determine Guidance Service Required</li> </ul>		134	43.5	17.9.1	Receive and Index User Class Information
<ul> <li>136 43.3 17.1.2 Determine if Supplemental Data is Required</li> <li>137 43.1 13.2.2 Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels</li> <li>138 42.8 9.5.6 Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change</li> <li>138 42.8 12.1.5 Compile Special Response to Request</li> <li>139 42.6 1.3.1 Compile Non-Preformatted Response</li> <li>139 42.6 8.2.4 Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot</li> <li>140 42.4 15.1.2 Monitor Progress of Service</li> <li>141 42.3 15.2.5 Determine Advisories Required</li> <li>142 42.0 1.1.3 Enter Request into System</li> <li>142 42.0 7.4.3 Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations</li> <li>143 41.9 11.5.2 Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot</li> <li>144 40.8 2.1.5 Determine Required Response to Emergency</li> <li>145 40.7 1.1.2 Accept Telephone Request</li> <li>145 40.7 15.2.3 Determine Guidance Service Required</li> </ul>		135	43.4	6.4.5	Update Aircraft Status
13743.113.2.2Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels13842.89.5.6Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change13842.812.1.5Compile Special Response to Request13942.61.3.1Compile Non-Preformatted Response13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Request14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.715.2.3Determine Guidance Service Required		136	43.3	17.1.2	Determine if Supplemental Data is Required
<ul> <li>138 42.8 9.5.6 Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change</li> <li>138 42.8 12.1.5 Compile Special Response to Request</li> <li>139 42.6 1.3.1 Compile Non-Preformatted Response</li> <li>139 42.6 8.2.4 Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot</li> <li>140 42.4 15.1.2 Monitor Progress of Service</li> <li>141 42.3 15.2.5 Determine Advisories Required</li> <li>142 42.0 1.1.3 Enter Request into System</li> <li>142 42.0 7.4.3 Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations</li> <li>143 41.9 11.5.2 Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot</li> <li>144 40.8 2.1.5 Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity</li> <li>145 40.7 1.1.2 Accept Telephone Request</li> <li>145 40.7 15.2.3 Determine Guidance Service Required</li> </ul>		137	43.1	13.2.2	Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels
<ul> <li>138 42.8 12.1.5 Compile Special Response to Request</li> <li>139 42.6 1.3.1 Compile Non-Preformatted Response</li> <li>139 42.6 8.2.4 Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot</li> <li>140 42.4 15.1.2 Monitor Progress of Service</li> <li>141 42.3 15.2.5 Determine Advisories Required</li> <li>142 42.0 1.1.3 Enter Request into System</li> <li>142 42.0 7.4.3 Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations</li> <li>143 41.9 11.5.2 Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot</li> <li>144 40.8 2.1.5 Determine Required Response to Emergency</li> <li>145 40.7 1.1.2 Accept Telephone Request</li> <li>145 40.7 15.2.3 Determine Guidance Service Required</li> </ul>		138	42.8	9.5.6	Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/ Schedule Change
<ul> <li>139 42.6 1.3.1 Compile Non-Preformatted Response</li> <li>139 42.6 8.2.4 Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot</li> <li>140 42.4 15.1.2 Monitor Progress of Service</li> <li>141 42.3 15.2.5 Determine Advisories Required</li> <li>142 42.0 1.1.3 Enter Request into System</li> <li>142 42.0 7.4.3 Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations</li> <li>143 41.9 11.5.2 Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot</li> <li>143 41.9 16.2.10 Determine Required Response to Emergency</li> <li>144 40.8 2.1.5 Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity</li> <li>145 40.7 1.1.2 Accept Telephone Request</li> <li>146 40.7 15.2.3 Determine Guidance Service Required</li> </ul>		138	42.8	12.1.5	Compile Special Response to Request
13942.68.2.4Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14242.07.4.3Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.715.2.3Determine Guidance Service Required		139	42.6	1.3.1	Compile Non-Preformatted Response
14042.415.1.2Monitor Progress of Service14142.315.2.5Determine Advisories Required14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14242.07.4.3Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.715.2.3Determine Guidance Service Required		139	42.6	8.2.4	Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot
<ul> <li>141 42.3 15.2.5 Determine Advisories Required</li> <li>142 42.0 1.1.3 Enter Request into System</li> <li>142 42.0 7.4.3 Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations</li> <li>143 41.9 11.5.2 Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot</li> <li>143 41.9 16.2.10 Determine Required Response to Emergency</li> <li>144 40.8 2.1.5 Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity</li> <li>145 40.7 1.1.2 Accept Telephone Request</li> <li>145 40.7 15.2.3 Determine Guidance Service Required</li> </ul>		140	42.4	15.1.2	Monitor Progress of Service
14242.01.1.3Enter Request into System14242.07.4.3Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.715.2.3Determine Guidance Service Required		141	42.3	15.2.5	Determine Advisories Required
14242.07.4.3Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.715.2.3Determine Guidance Service Required		142	42.0	1.1.3	Enter Request into System
14341.911.5.2Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot14341.916.2.10Determine Required Response to Emergency14440.82.1.5Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.715.2.3Determine Guidance Service Required		142	42.0	7.4.3	Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out- of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations
<ul> <li>143 41.9 16.2.10 Determine Required Response to Emergency</li> <li>144 40.8 2.1.5 Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity</li> <li>145 40.7 1.1.2 Accept Telephone Request</li> <li>145 40.7 15.2.3 Determine Guidance Service Required</li> </ul>		143	41.9	11.5.2	Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot
14440.82.1.5Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.715.2.3Determine Guidance Service Required		143	41.9	16.2.10	Determine Required Response to Emergency
14540.71.1.2Accept Telephone Request14540.715.2.3Determine Guidance Service Required		144	40.8	2.1.5	Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity
145 40.7 15.2.3 Determine Guidance Service Required		145	40.7	1.1.2	Accept Telephone Request
		145	40.7	15.2.3	Determine Guidance Service Required

TABLE 4.1-2 RANKING OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (cont'd)

· ۱۰

TABLE 4.1-2 RANKING OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (cont'd)

RANK	AI	TASK NO.	TITLE
146	40.4	4.1.1	Determine Points for Which ETOV's are to be Computed
147	40.3	4.2.5	Compare Flight Plan with Rules and Procedures
147	40.3	4.2.9	Determine Flight Plan Priority
148	40.2	4.3.2	Determine Responsibility to Modify the Flight Plan
149	39.8	3.3.2	Check Flight Plan for Internal Consistency
150	39.6	5.1.3	Determine Pilot Intentions Following Missed Approach
151	39.2	12.3.4	Receive Pilot's Response
151	39.2	15.1.1	Compile/Update Description of Special Service Required
152	39.1	4.2.1	Compare Flight Plan with Aircraft Capability and Status
152	39.1	15.2.6	Determine Necessity for Issuance of NOTAM(s)
153	38.4	16.2.8	Inform Pilot of Change to Emergency Frequency Link
154	37.9	4.2.8	Compile List of Discrepancies
155	37.3	3.1.1	Specify Desired Destination and Route Information
156	36.7	1.3.3	Transmit Requested Information via Telephone
156	36.7	13.3.1	Transfer Responsibility for Control
157	36.0	5.3.3	Receive Acknowledgement of Clearance
158	35.0	12.1.6	Transmit Preformatted Advisory to Pilot
159	34.5	4.2.13	Determine Special Services Required
160	34.4	12.1.2	Acknowledge Pilot Request for Information
161	34.0	6.1.4	Request Aircraft Identity
162	33.9	12.1.7	Transmit Special Response to Pilot
163	33.5	17.1.4	Receive Supplemental Data
164	32.7	12.3.3	Transmit Warning Advisory to Pilot
165	32.1	4.2.7	Compare Flight Plan with User Class/Pilot Qualifications
166	27.3	4.4.1	Receive and Enter Pilot's Response
167	26.8	9.5.5	Submit Performance Changes within Existing Flight Plan to Clearance Function
168	25.7	3.1.3	Specify Type Flight Plan and Special Services Desired
169	25.5	3.1.2	Specify Aircraft and Pilot Information
170	24.4	5.3.2	Transmit Clearance Message
171	24.2	4.2.12	Inform Pilot of Flight Plan Approval
172	23.5	7.4.2	Inform Pilot of Out-of-Tolerance Deviations
	l		1

يەر 1.1

TABLE 4.1-2 RANKING OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (cont'd)

RANK	AI	NO.	TITLE .
173	22.3	4.3.3	Inform Pilot of Unacceptable Flight Plan
174	21.4	9.5.7	Submit Revised Flight Plan for Approval
175	19.4	3.3.3	Submit Flight Plan
176	18.5	4.4.2	Cancel Flight Plan
		•	
		,	
<u> </u>	ll		1



, , × / , ~ .

#### 4.1.2 Confidence Analysis

Four indicators of rater score variability could be computed in the present case: the standard deviation (SD) for both the raw score average and the standard score average, and the standard error of the mean (SEM) for both averages. The standard error of the mean is useful in this case because it tends to weight the number of scores in such a way as to help equilibrate the tasks rated on only one performance capability with those rated on two or more such capabilities.

The four indicators were, of course, rather highly correlated among themselves. The procedure was to use the accord between indicators as a form of super-indicator. Thus, if a task had high values in all four indicators, it was specially suspect. High values on a combination of any three indicators made the task somewhat less suspect, and so forth.

Cutoff values were established for each indicator. Table 4.1-3 shows the range and cutoff values for each. The cutoff value was set to take in approximately 10% of the range but was adjusted to reflect gaps in the indicator rank ordering if these occurred near the 10% line. Tasks having indicator values higher than the cutoff value were designated as "problems" according to the combinatorial rule specified above.

#### Table 4.1-3

Range and Cut Off Value For Four Indicators of 'Confidence'

Indicator	Range	CUT OFF VALUE
Raw Score Standard Deviation	15.48 - 34.02	29.00
Raw Score Standard Error of Mean	2.18 - 6.80	5.00
Converted Score Standard Deviations	1.89 - 5.38 0.27 - 1.08	4.30 0.70

The following tasks had high scores (low confidence level) on either three or all four of the indicators:

١

Task No.		Title	A.I. Rank*
1.3.3		Transmit Requested Information Via Telephone	156
3.3.3		Submit Flight Plan	175
4.2.12		Inform Pilot of Flight Plan Approval	171
5.3.2		Transmit Clearance Message	170
7.4.2		Inform Pilot of Out-of-Tolerances Deviations	172
8.2.4		Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot	139
9.5.5		Submit Performance Changes within Existing Flight Plan to Clearance Function	167
9.5.7		Submit Revised Flight Plan for Approval	174
12.3.3		Transmit Warning Advisory to Pilot	164
13.3.1	,	Transfer Responsibility for Control	156

It is interesting to note some commonalities among these ten tasks in addition to their low confidence assignments. They are all tasks involving some form of message initiation; they are all tasks rated on a single capability (namely, Information Processing); and they are all tasks having a low Automation Index. Since all these tasks are rated on only one capability, the low confidence assignment is clearly due to lack of agreement among the raters.

The next group is composed of those tasks exhibiting low confidence on two indicators. These were:

Task No.	Title	A.I. Rank
** 1.3.2	Display Information Requested	. 83
2.1.1	Select Terminal or Jurisdiction and Time Period to be Considered	122
3.1.1	Specify Desired Destination and Route Information	n 155
4.1.1	Determine Points for Which ETOV's are to be Computed	146

\* On the basis of 265 tasks entered into 176 ranks, where a high rank number rejects automation.

<u>Task No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>A.I. Rank</u>
4.4.1	Receive and Enter Pilot's Response	166
4.4.2	Cancel Flight Plan	176
5.1.3	Determine Pilot Intentions Following Missed Approach	150
5 <b>.3.</b> 3	Receive Acknowledgment of Clearance	157
** 12.1.2	Acknowledge Pilot Request for Information	160
** 12.1.6	Transmit Preformatted Advisory to Pilot	158
16.1.2	Request Additional Required Information	112
** 16.2.4	Issue Instructions to Aircraft Providing Assistance	120
** 16.2.8	Inform Pilot of Change to Emergency Frequency Link	153
** 17.1.6	Transmit Weather Observation Report	113
17.2.6	Store Data Base Item	
17.3.6	Store Data Base Item	
*{17.4.6	Store Data Base Item >	26
17.5.6	Store Data Base Item	J
l 17.6.6	Store Data Base Item. J	
** 17.9.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item	51
* 17.10.3	Store Traffic Data	3

The tasks with a double asterisk are of the same type as those considered above: message initiation, single capability (Information Processing), and low confidence due to rater disagreement. The Automation Indices for this set of tasks, while more varied than the first group, still tend to show that these tasks were rejected for automation (or that there was rater uncertainty about them).

Those tasks with a single asterisk are of a different type. They are rated on a single capability and thus suffer exclusively from rater disagreement; but the capability in question was 'Storage and Retrieval'; and their ranking is low (indicating amenability to automation).

Those eight tasks without asterisks are of a still different type. All were scored on two or more capabilities. In these instances, the variability due to rater disagreement (lack of consensus) could be directly compared to the variability due to differential scores assigned to different capabilities. The Mean Sum of Squares factor derived from a conventional Analysis of Variance procedure was the figure upon which the comparisons were based.

In five of the eight cases (2.3.5, 4.1.1, 4.4.1, 4.4.2, and 16.1.2), the principal source of variability was rater disagreement. The other three tasks (2.1.1, 5.1.3, and 5.3.3) revealed a predominant lack of consistency in scoring across capabilities.

A final set of 21 tasks were identified as marginal with respect to confidence, in that they showed relatively high variability scores on only one indicator. They were:

	<u>Task No.</u>	Title	<u>A.I. Rank</u>
	2.1.5	Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity	144
	2.1.6	Determine Total Effect on Capacity	75
	2.2.2	Process and Store Reservations	59
	3.2.2	Determine Modifications Required to Make Pre- liminary Flight Plan Consistent with Operational, Environmental and Regulatory Information	117
	3.2.3	Determine Effects of Required Modifications on Flight Intentions	99
	3.3.2	Check Flight Plan for Internal Consistency	149
	4.2.8	Compile List of Discrepancies	154
	6.1.4	Request Aircraft Identity	161
	6.4.3	Determine Nature of Emergency	47
**	8.2.3	Format Performance Change Message	68
**	11.2.4	Compute Altitude Difference	28
**	12.1.7	Transmit Special Response to Pilot	162
	13.2.1	Determine if Communication Channel Change is Required	124
*	13.2.3	Designate Channel to be Used	100
**	14.1.5	Retrieve Additional Information	100
*	14.2.5	Enter Data Element Into Storage	19
**	14.3.6	Compile Report	44
	16.1.1	Determine Adequacy of Emergency Description	95
	16.2.2	Determine Assistance Required from Other Aircraft	120
**	16.2.10	Determine Required Response to Emergency	143
*	17.9.6	Store User Class Data Base Item	22

Again, the double asterisk denotes tasks of the 'off' type; a single asterisk indicates tasks scored on one capability (13.2.3 on Decision Making; 14.2.5 and 17.9.6 on Storage and Retrieval). In all these cases, the low confidence was attributable to disagreement between raters. Of the remaining 12 tasks, each of which was scored on more than one capability, analysis revealed that rater disagreement was the dominant factor for eight and that lack of rater consistency across capabilities was the dominant factor for the remaining four (2.1.6, 2.2.2, 4.2.8, and 13.2.1).

In summary, a total of 52 tasks were sequestered because their automation indices were of questionable confidence. Of these, the 10 with the lowest confidence scores plus 13 of the remaining 42 were all of the same type. They were tasks which were rated on a single performance capability (information processing) and which involved some form of message initiation or communication. It was concluded that the explanation probably lay in a defect in the rating procedure.

It will be recalled that seven basic categories of performance were originally identified, but that the category of response was eliminated because it was considered highly system-specific. For the 23 tasks in question here, all of which involved response in their performance, raters were instructed to evaluate them as though they were information processing tasks. Since this designation was somewhat inappropriate, the raters were apparently confused -- with the result that their ratings showed extreme variability, producing automation indices of low confidence. In a way, this result tends to confirm the general validity of the rating procedure. That is, when the raters were confronted with a performance capability designation of dubious appropriateness, they were inclined to make highly variable and unreliable ratings. This conclusion is further strengthened by two additional findings. First, no other group of single performance capability tasks exhibited such a consistent pattern of unreliable ratings. Second, of all the 265 tasks rated, there were just 23 with response as their only performance requirement. All of them were designated (or perhaps misdesignated) as information processing tasks, and all produced ratings of low confidence.

There is no single explanation to account for the low confidence of the remaining 29 of the 52 suspect task ratings. Of these, 9 were rated on a single performance capability (8 on information storage and retrieval and 1 on decision making). Since the only possible source of variance in these scores was interrater disagreement, it is possible that these tasks are controversial as to their automatability. For the other 20 tasks, all of which were rated on two or more capabilities, the dominant factor in their low confidence was interrater disagreement in 12 cases and inconsistency in the other 8 cases. For these the variance can possibly be attributed either to some ambiguity in the task definition or to controversy over automation, or perhaps to both.

Thus, the original concept of categorization of low confidence tasks was essentially verified by the empirical findings. That is, it was expected that four sets of tasks would emerge: a preponderance with an acceptable confidence level, a small set representing some form of procedural error in the rating process, a small set arising from ambiguity of task definition, and a small set indicative of clear cut differences of opinion among raters. The only unexpected finding was that the tasks in the lowest confidence set were all alike in regard to the nature of the task and the condition of being rated on a single, and possibly misdesignated, performance capability.

Since there was statistical reason for confidence in the automation indices for 213 of the 265 tasks (80.4% of the cases), it was possible to proceed with the assignment of these tasks to automation levels. The proper placement of the remaining 52 tasks with suspect automation indices was somewhat less certain. However, in the interest of obtaining an initial approximation of automation levels and task allocations, it was decided to assign all tasks (including the 52 suspect ones) to automation levels on the basis of their automation index. This procedure had the advantage of providing some working hypotheses about the types of tasks to be allocated to machines at successive levels of automation. It also offered a context in which to evaluate the suspect tasks and determine their proper position on the man-machine performance continuum.

Thus, in the discussion of automation levels in the following section, all tasks have received a tentative assignment to man or machine resources at each level. In the case of the suspect tasks, this was merely a convenience in order to proceed with the analysis. Final disposition of these cases was deferred until later in the study when the recommended level of automation was selected.

I. .

#### 4.2 AUTOMATION LEVELS

Five levels of automation were derived from the task rating data, then checked against automation levels in the present ATC system and against the logical relationships within the generic AATMS functional analysis. The paragraphs that follow describe these steps.

#### 4.2.1 Task Array by Rating

As soon as the decision had been reached that geometric means were to be used as the scaling parameter, all tasks were arrayed on a geometric mean scale. Figure 4.2-1 shows the array. It had been expected that the ratings would yield a distribution with variability sufficient for discriminating the relative "automatability" of tasks. Such a characteristic was obtained. Further, as Figure 4.2-1 shows, tasks tended toward subsets in the distribution. These subdivisions resulted in some intervals with few or no members. Since confidence could be placed in the relative locations of tasks falling in subsets above and below these empty points, these holes in the distribution gave good indication of convenient bounds for automation levels.

#### 4.2.2 Comparison With Present ATC Automation Level

It has been pointed out that the functional analysis done earlier in this project is generic. No particular system approach or automation level is embodied in the functions, subfunctions, and tasks in that analysis. But specific expressions of functional and task concepts, such as the presentday ATC system, can be compared with the generic description.

As a check on the validity of the raters' judgments at the task level, a comparison was made to determine what AATMS tasks could be found to be automated now in the ATC system. The comparison was done independently, after the rating data had been processed. The object was to determine whether raters had assigned high scores, indicating relative amenability to automation, to those tasks which are in fact presently automated. Table 4.2-1 shows the results. Of the twenty-two cases compared, all but two had been given high scores by the raters in relation to other tasks. One exception is Task 13.3.1 "Transfer Responsibility for Control", which is part of the ARTS III automated hand-off configuration. The other, Task 17.1.6 "Transmit Weather Observation Report", is automated in some cases and manual in others in today's system.

Page 4.2-2



Figure 4.2-1 Automation Level Boundaries

TITLE     AUTOMATION       INDEX     INDEX	AUTOMATION INDEX		AATMS AUTOMATI LEVEL
TITLE Determine Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand Due to Commercial Schedules		AUTOMATION INDEX 58 5	
	TITLE Determine Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand Due to Commercial Schedules		AUTOMATION INDEX 58.5
~ ~	Process and Store Reservations Determine Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand Due to Reservations	<u>u</u> , u	6.2 8 г
	Determine Total Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand	62.(	<b>у</b> С
	Compare Capacity with Demand	53.6	
	Determine Origins of Demand in Capacity Overload Situations	49.9	
	Determine What Number of Aircraft are to be Delayed for What Period of Time	60.2	
	Determine Where Delays are to be Absorbed	62.0	
	Formulate Flow Control Directives	66.5	
	Receive/Enter Correlated Position and Identification	68.6	
	Derive Rate of Change of Position	55.5	
	Compute Short-Range Extrapolations	77.3	
	Detect Aircraft Emergencies	62.8	
	Predict Aircraft Paths	65.2	
	Determine Identity and ETA of Arriving Aircraft	55.0	
	Determine Identity and ETD of Departing Aircraft	53.7	II
	List Arriving and Departing Aircraft and ETA/ETD	63.3	Π
	Transfer Responsibility for Control	36.7	
	Compile Required Information for Clearance Function	51.3	II
	Transmit Weather Observation Report	47.3	Ц
	Monitor COMM and NAV Systems for Status Change	55.4	Ϊ
1	Activate Standby Equipment	51.8	III

TABLE 4.2-1 TASKS PRESENTLY AUTOMATED IN NAS/ARTS III

Page **4.2-**3

١

. .

7

The close correspondence between rater judgments as to the relative amenability of AATMS tasks to automation and the actual state (manual or automated) of comparable tasks in the present-day ATC system gives support to the position that the rater judgments form a valid basis for deriving descriptions of successively higher AATMS automation levels.

#### 4.2.3 AATMS Automation Level Boundaries

Figure 4.2-1 shows the AATMS tasks arrayed on a rating scale, with four boundaries specifying five levels of automation in place. The lowest automation level boundary separates those tasks that are most amenable to automation and some of those tasks that are now automated. The highest automation level boundary separates those tasks rated least amenable to automation and also those "suspect" tasks described in 4.1.2 above. The effect of the location of these outer boundaries is to isolate the two tails of the distribution of tasks. All boundaries were located by following the rule that interstices between task subsets are the most logical points to make preliminary choices.

The large group of tasks remaining within the distribution were divided into three subsets by locating boundaries at two gaps that appear in the distribution on the rating scale. Thus, as the figure shows, five levels of automation were described, replacing the continuous scale of automatability with five discrete groups of tasks. Tasks within one level were, for the purposes of preliminary analysis, considered equally automatable.

#### 4.2.4 AATMS Automation Level Descriptions

With automation level boundaries in place, the entire array of AATMS tasks became five separable subsets. By considering each task in light of its automation level and its logical position within the AATMS functional flow, it was possible to examine the implications of each automation level from the subfunction, function, and system viewpoints. The discussion that follows is based on such an examination.

#### 4.2.4.1 AATMS Automation Level I - Computational Aid

Automation level I (the lowest order automation level) includes 39 AATMS tasks, of which four are presently automated in the ATC system. No entire AATMS function is included at level I. Indeed, many functions are not represented at all. With the exception of one task in Function 2, Flow Control, no task from Functions 1 through 5 appears at level I, nor are Functions 9, 12, 13, 15 and 16 represented in the task subset bounded at level I. The functions absent from level I are:

1.0 Provide Flight Planning Information

- 2.0 Control Traffic Flow\*
- 3.0 Prepare Flight Plan
- 4.0 Process Flight Plans
- 5.0 Issue Clearances and Clearance Changes
- 9.0 Control Spacing of Aircraft
- 12.0 Issue Flight Advisories and Instruction
- 13.0 Handoff
- 15.0 Provide Ancillary and Special Services
- 16.0 Provide Emergency Services

The indication is that, at this lowest-order level of automation, the tasks in these functions (with the exception noted in flow control) are all relatively less amenable to automation than those from other functions which are represented in level I. The tasks which do appear in level I are from:

- 6.0 Monitor Aircraft Progress
- 7.0 Maintain Conformance With Flight Plan
- 8.0 Assure Separation of Aircraft
- 11.0 Provide Aircraft Guidance
- 14.0 Maintain System Records
- 17.0 Maintain System Capability and Status Information

The majority of these tasks (25 of the 30 level I tasks) are from "active control" AATMS functions like 6, 7, 8 and 11. The remainder come from "records-keeping" functions 14 and 17. Two subfunctions, vector computations in Function 11 and traffic summaries preparation in Function 17, are automated at level I.

\*Except for one task, 2.3.5, Formulate Flow Control Directives

Most of the tasks related to active control of aircraft that are allocated to automated means at level I involve aids to control. For example in Function 6, Monitor Aircraft Progress, such tasks as 6.1.2, Receive/Enter Position, and 6.3.3, Compute Long-Range Deviations, appear. In Function 7, Maintain Conformance With Flight Plan, 7.1.2, Construct Pairs of Flight Plans to be Compared, 7.2.2, Compute Deviations Between Aircraft's Intended and Actual Present Position, and 7.3.3, Compute Long-Rnage Deviations (in t) from Flight Plan, appear. Similarly, the tasks from Function 11, Provide Aircraft Guidance, that are found in automation level I include 11.2.3, Compute Ground Speed, and 11.3.2, Compute Vertical Speed.

Tasks describing computational aid in Function 8, Assure Separation of Aircraft are also found in level I. This includes most of the tasks involved in conflict prediction, like 8.1.5, Determine Conflict Probability for Each Pair and 8.1.6, Determine Conflict Imminence for Each Pair. Also included among tasks whose ratings fell within the level I boundary is 8.1.7, Determine Action Required. (It should be noted, however, that conflict resolution falls mostly in higher automation levels. The only task from that subfunction, 8.2 Resolve Conflicts, represented at level I is 8.2.2, Analyze Performance Changes for Conflict.)

The remainder of the tasks in level I are largely those related to data storage and manipulation in functions not involving active control. One task from Function 14, Maintain System Records, appears at level I: 14.2.5, Enter Data Element Into Storage. Such tasks from Function 17, Maintain System Capability and Status Information, as 17.1.8, Store Weather Information, 17.2.2, Retrieve Affected Data Base Item, and 17.8.5, Store Data Base Item, characterize this automation level with respect to recordskeeping.

#### 4.2.4.2 AATMS Automation Level II - Aids to Decision Making

Automation level II contains 58 AATMS tasks, of which 11 are automated in the present-day ATC system. (Levels I and II combined account for a total of 15 of 22 cases of present-day ATC automation of AATMS generic tasks.) While no entire AATMS function is yet automated at level II, five subfunctions are automated at this level as compared to two at level I.
Many more AATMS functions appear in automation level II than appear in level I, but some are still absent from both level I and level II. These are:

> Function 1.0, Provide Flight Planning Information (except for one task in level II) Function 3.0, Prepare Flight Plan Function 4.0, Process Flight Plan Function 13.0, Handoff (except for one task in level II) Function 15.0, Provide Ancillary and Special Services

All the remaining AATMS functions are represented in the level II task subset by two or more tasks. As is the case at level I, those AATMS tasks related to active control of aircraft make up a large part of the level II subset. Some of these tasks extend the theme of automating computations to aid control, as in level I. Others, however, introduce another kind of aid. These include tasks in Function 6.0, Monitor Aircraft Progress, like 6.4.1, Determine Aircraft Readiness, and 6.4.3, Determine Nature of Emergency. At AATMS automation level II, such tasks in Function 7.0, Maintain Conformance with Flight Plan, 7.1.5, Propose Revised Flight Plan to Correct Long-Term Conflicts Among Flight Plans, and 7.4.1, Compare Deviations with Tolerances are found. Separation assurance, Function 8.0, is represented at level II by tasks such as 8.1.8, Monitor for Unexpected Deviations, and 8.2.1, Hypothesize Performance Changes.

In Function 11, Provide Aircraft Guidance, the computation of vector components begun in level I is extended to include computation of guidance commands themselves, Subfunction 11.4. Level II thus contains tasks which, if automated, would provide aids to decision-making as well as computational aids in these AATMS functional areas.

Automation level II marks the first appearance of tasks from Function 9, Control Spacing of Aircraft, and Function 16, Provide Emergency Services. Function 9 is represented by tasks like 9.3.1, Analyze Temporal Distribution of Arrivals and Departures, and 9.5.3, Check Proposed Performance Change for Predicted Conflict. Two function 16 tasks fall in level II. They are 16.2.3, Determine Aircraft to Provide Assistance, and 16.2.6, Determine Emergency Flight Plan.

Page 4.2-8

Another AATMS function which first appears at automation level II is Function 12, Provide Flight Advisories and Instructions. While this function is not necessarily one of control itself, it is more directly related to active control than are the records-keeping functions, 14 and 17. Three tasks from Function 14 appear at level II; three tasks from function 12 appear, including tasks 12.1.4, Retrieve Information Requested, 12.2.1, Evaluate Advisory for Data Content, and 12.3.2, Compile Alert Message.

While automation level II does not yet encompass flight planning or flight plan processing, some other functions that are carried out prior to flight are represented. In particular, Function 2 (flow control) appears in level II, with seven tasks out of a total of fifteen in the function represented at this level. (It should also be noted that of the eleven cases of correspondence at automation level II with tasks presently automated in the ATC system, 6 relate to flow control as an activity.)

The remainder of the AATMS tasks in automation level II are related to records-keeping. Function 14, Maintain System Records, has tasks like 14.2.3, Determine if Data Transform/Reformat is Required, and 14.3.6, Compile Report, at level II. Function 17, Maintain System Capabilities and Status Information is represented at level II by tasks like 17.8.1, Monitor Ground Facilities for Status Change, and 17.9.5, Format User Class Data Base Item.

# 4.2.4.3 AATMS Automation Level III - Decision Making

Automation Level III includes 71 AATMS tasks. Five of these are found to be automated in today's ATC system; twenty of the twenty-two cases are automated when levels I, II, and III are taken cumulatively.

The cumulative affect on AATMS is also significant by the time automation level III is reached. Again, no entire function is included as yet, but at this level, sixteen complete subfunctions fall entirely into the automated category.

In the "active control" area, this automated category includes subfunctions like 6.2, Compile Aircraft Time-Position Profile, 7.2, Determine Current Deviations From Flight Plan, 8.1, Predict Conflicts, and 9.1, Maintain Predicted Arrival/Departure Schedule for Each Airport. Such "records-keeping" subfunctions as 14.2, Compile and Store System Records, 17.7, Determine Capability and Status of COMM-NAV System, and 17.8, Determine Capability and Status of Ground Facilities are entirely automated when levels I, II, and III are taken together, and activities prior to flight like 2.3, Determine and Resolve Capacity Overload Situations, and 5.2, Determine Clearance to be Issued, are also judged as automatable.

At the task level, the nature of automated activities begins to include decision-making itself, as well as aids to decision and computational aids. Examples include 2.1.6, Determine Total Effect on Capacity, 5.2.2, Determine Clearance Tolerances, 9.5.1, Select Sequence/Schedule Change to be Implemented, or 12.1.3, Select Applicable Preformatted Messages.

Aids to decisions involved at this level represent some higher-order analysis and synthesis than that found earlier. Tasks like 4.2.3, Probe for Conflicts Among Flight Plans, 9.5.2, Hypothesize Performance Change Required to Implement Required Sequence/Schedule, 13.1.3, Correlate Aircraft Position with Airspace Structure Boundaries, 14.1.4, Determine Necessity for Additional Information, and 17.2.5, Format New Data Base Item, illustrate level III decision aids.

More than half of the 7l tasks in level III are concerned with decision-making and decision aiding. About one-fourth of the tasks at this level relate to "records-keeping" and the remainder are concerned with receipt, entry, or retrieval of information.

## 4.2.4.4 AATMS Automation Level IV - Automated Communications

Fifty-nine AATMS tasks are included in the subset between level III and the upper bound of level IV. The functional impact of the addition of these fifty-nine to those which fall below level IV is that three entire AATMS functions are now automated. They are:

Function 8.0, Assure Aircraft Separation

Function 11.0, Provide Aircraft Guidance

Function 14.0, Maintain System Records

Several other functions at level IV are close to complete "automation." For example, only one manual task remains in Function 17.0. The same is

true for Function 13.0, Handoff\*, Function 9.0, Control Spacing of Aircraft, Function 7.0, Maintain Comformance With Flight Plan, Function 6.0, Monitor Aircraft Progress, and Function 2.0, Flow Control.

The same trend with respect to automatability at higher-order levels of decision-making and decision aiding tasks that was discussed earlier continues at level IV. Nearly half of the fifty-nine tasks are in these categories.

Of the remainder, most tasks are higher-order data manipulation; for example, Function 17.0 accounts for thirteen tasks at this level.

A relatively small number of tasks, however, make a significant contribution to the character of the effects of automation on AATMS at level IV. These are the tasks involving transmittal to, or receipt of information from the pilot, like 7.4.3, Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out-of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations, 8.2.4, Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot, 11.5.2, Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot, and 13.1.4, Receive Pilot's Request for Transfer of Responsibility.

## 4.2.4.5 AATMS Automation Level V - Full Automation

The highest order AATMS automation level contains 38 tasks. These fall in that subset adjudged by the raters to be, in relation to all other AATMS tasks, least amenable to automation\*\*.

Task that fall in this category are ones like:

- 1.1.2 Accept Telephone Request
- 3.1.2 Specify Aircraft and Pilot Information
- 4.2.8 Compile List of Discrepancies
- 5.1.3 Determine Pilot Intentions Following Missed Approach
- 9.5.5 Submit Performance Changes Within Existing Flight Plan to Clearance Function
- 12.1.7 Transmit Special Response to Pilot

\*This is the "transfer responsibility for control" task mentioned earlier.
\*The subset also contains many of the "suspect" tasks discussed in 4.1.2 earlier.

Page 4.2-11

13.3.1 Transfer Responsibility for Control

16.2.8 Inform Pilot of Change to Emergency Frequency Link

17.1.4 Receive Supplemental Data

Of the 38 tasks, more than half are concerned with some sort of interaction between the files and the system, for example, 1.1.2, Accept Telephone Request, and 7.4.2, Inform Pilot of Out-Of-Tolerance Deviations. This placement of these kinds of tasks continues the pattern first visible at level IV. The remainder, while not descriptive of AATMS/user interface activities, does involve a level of complexity which in the judgment of the raters, placed them in this last subdivision of automatability.

# 4.2.5 AATMS Automation Levels by Function

Table 4.2-2 shows the percentage of tasks in each AATMS function that would be automated at each of the five automation levels.

The table illustrates the point that the nature of the tasks, as seen by the raters, differs markedly from function to function. The effect is that automation reaches some functions, for example, 7, 8, 11, at lower levels than others, for example, 2, 4, 16.

A second effect shown in the table is that the size of the automation increment from one automation level to the next higher level also differs markedly from function to function. For example, in Function 2, the percent difference between Level I and II is 40, while Function 1 has only a 13 percent change between the same two automation levels.

It should be noted that these two effects stem mainly from the manner in which the raters placed the tasks along the automation continuum, i.e., the effects would persist if the automation level boundary locations were different than those chosen for this discussion.

		PER	CENT AUTOM	ATED	
		AUT	OMATION LEV	VEL	
FUNCTION	I	II	III	١٧	>
	COMPUTATION AID	DECISION	DECISION MAKING	COMMUNICATION	FULL AUTOMATION
1.0 Provide Flight Planning Information	0	13	38	75	100
2.0 Control Traffic Flow	7	47	67	93	100
3.0 Develop Preliminary Flight Plan	0	0	I	44	100
4.0 Process Flight Plan	0	0	17	48	100
5.0 Issue Clearances and Clearance Changes	0	50	60	70	100
6.0 Monitor Flight Progress	24	53	82	94	100
7.0 Maintain Conformance with Flight Plan	29	57	79	63	100
8.0 Assure Separation of Aircraft	50	29	. 93	100	100
9.0 Control Spacing of Aircraft	0	47	75	88	100
11.0 Provide Aircraft Guidance	31	8]	94	100	100
12.0 Issue Flight Advisories and Instructions	0	17	56	72	100
13.0 Handoff	0	10	50	06	100
14.0 Maintain System Records	9	38	88	100	100
15.0 Provide Ancillary and Special Services	0	0	0	63	100
16.0 Provide Emergency Services	0	15	54	92	100
17.0 Maintain System Capability and Status Information	29	41	76	98	100
All Functions	15	37	64	86	100

TABLE 4.2-2 PERCENT AUTOMATION BY FUNCTION AND AUTOMATION LEVEL

Page 4.2-12

Page 5.1-1

# 5.0 CONCLUSIONS

The discussion which follows is confined to two specific areas, the task allocation methodology and its application in derivation of system automation requirements. The broader ramifications of automation levels and their relationship to system design and evolution are treated else-where in this report. In Volume I, Chapter 4, the reader will find a general discussion of the implications of automation in an advanced air traffic management system, wherein the questions of automation benefits, system characteristics, configuration development, and system evaluation are addressed. Volume IV of this report contains a detailed exposition of the recommended level of automation and specific analyses of automation requirements which derive from this recommendation. The conclusions which follow, therefore, pertain only to the man-machine allocation methodology and its usefulness as a basis for subsequent system analysis and specific cation of design requirements.

#### 5.1 METHODOLOGICAL IMPLICATIONS

One of the problems faced by the designer of a complex man-machine system is how to make effective use of previous research. Broadly speaking, research can be of two kinds: that directed toward supporting the design of a specific system and that addressed to some general problem. From the designer's viewpoint, neither is wholly satisfactory. Research carried out in designing one system may be too narrow in focus or too specific to be adapted to fit another system. On the other hand, research of a general nature tends to treat problems at an abstract level and often in a fragmentary way, with the result that the system designer is left with uncertainty about its relevance or implications for the task at hand. Bear in mind also that the designer, unlike the researcher, is not looking for universality; he is seeking a solution to a specific design problem. Thus, he seldom asks how things are in general, but how they should be in this particular case. This is to say that the designer is practically oriented; he is not so much concerned with principles as with their application. The man-machine allocation methodology developed for this study was intended to cope directly with the problem of bridging the gap between principles and application. The aim was to devise an explicit procedure by which criteria could be applied to make decisions about the assignment of tasks to human or automated resources. To put it another way, the objective was to go beyond the usual collation of research findings and design principles and to give the system engineer a clearly defined and objective method for applying these rules to the question of man-machine allocation in AATMS.

The approach involved construction of a quantitative and objectively derived rating scale of task automatability, called the Automation Index. The foundation of the Automation Index was an analysis of air traffic control operations, carried out to a level of detail where each unit of activity (task) was allocatable as a whole to man or machine resources. The Automation Index itself was a multi-dimensional scale made up of a set of performance characteristics extracted from the research literature on man and machine capabilities. The fundamental assumption was that, while men and machines have certain basic capabilities in common, the manner in which they manifest these capabilities and the characteristics of performance are different. These performance differences formed dimensions which could be used to rate the suitability of man and machine resources for carrying out task assignments. It is important to note that the rating process did not involve a direct judgment about automation per se, but rather a matching of task requirements and the performance characteristics of resources which might be assigned to the task. Putting the question in this form served both to minimize the influence of preconceptions about automation and to focus attention on the evaluation of resource capabilities in light of task requirements.

From a practical point of view, the task allocation methodology proved to be a success. The rating process required about three man-days of effort by each rater, but considering the number of individual judgments to be made (about 770 by each participant) and the voluminous task descriptions which had to be studied, this was not an inordinate investment of time. Rater compliance was exceptionally high; in fewer than 2% of the cases did raters decline to make a rating of a task-capability combination. Ratio scaling, although unfamiliar to the participants, proved to be an acceptable and convenient technique, once understood. The raw data from the ratings, since they were expressed in numerical form, lent themselves readily to machine processing using simple, standard statistical routines.

Analysis of the findings indicated that the aggregation of rating scores produced an Automation Index of high validity and internal consistency. Interrater agreement, as tested by the Spearman-Brown reliability coefficient, was 0.822 in a circumstance where a value greater than 0.60 would be considered acceptable. Additional tests of the rating results by standard analysis of variance revealed that there was no discernible rater bias attributable either to occupational specialty or group affiliation. The internal variability of task Automation Indices, due either to lack of consensus among raters or inconsistency of ratings across performance capabilities within given tasks, was generally low. Over 80% of the task indices, when tested by four separate statistical confidence measures, proved to be reliable. The variability of the remaining task indices (52 of a total of 265) turned out to be a useful symptom for identifying areas of controversy about automation and for isolating conceptual and procedural problems in the task descriptions and the rating protocol. In other words, there was a built-in quality control element in the rating procedure.

Apart from internal statistical reliability, the task rankings by Automation Index also exhibited a gratifying validity when tested by external criteria. One such test was a comparison with the present ATC system. An examination was made of 22 generic AATMS tasks which could be closely identified with tasks presently automated in the NAS Stage A and ARTS III system. The Automation Indices for 20 of these tasks indicated that the raters also considered them highly suitable for automation. Thus, taking the existing system as a standard, the Automation Index produced task allocations that were highly consistent with the engineering judgment which led to the automation of these tasks in NAS Stage A and ARTS III. A second, and perhaps more significant, indication of the external validity of the findings was found by examing the common characteristics of tasks which lay within any given level of automation. Tasks which, on logical grounds, had common performance requirements or functional similarity tended also to have equivalent Automation Indices. This finding suggests strongly that raters, regardless of their background and experience and despite any general bias they may have had about automation, were inclined to have a highly uniform and logically consistent view of performance requirements in relation to tasks. Thus, it seems legitimate to conclude that the rating process did, in fact, tap an underlying and common conception of resource-task compatibility.

To summarize, the positive features of the Automation Index methodology appear to outweigh its disadvantages. The method is conceptually simple and practical to use. In comparison with other methods for determining man-machine task allocation, it is rapid and fairly economical of manpower. The resulting rater estimates, because they are expressed in numerical form, are readily processed by machines and simple to manipulate mathematically. The Automation Index, derived by straightforward computational techniques, is both statistically reliable and logically coherent. The method is easy to replicate and verify. And, highly important, the method yields pertinent and detailed answers with regard to assignment of tasks to human and automated resources. There are some negative attributes. The method calls for a high level of rater cooperation. Extensive task analysis and preparation of the rating protocol are required before the rating process can begin. The results, because they are expressed as numbers, are subject to possible misinterpretation and even abuse. That is, the task rankings are valid only as relative indices of automatability. yet they are prone to interpretation in an absolute sense by those not fully conversant with the method and the rationale of the rating procedure. However, as stated above, these disadvantages are far from overwhelming, and there appears to be much more on the positive side of the ledger.

## 5.2 APPLICATIONS OF THE AUTOMATION INDEX

The immediate application of the Automation Index was to provide a direct (albeit tentative) answer to the question of man-machine task allocation. However, the Automation Index also had several other important uses in the latter stages of the AATMS study, where the objective was to determine system requirements arising from the recommended level of automation. An analysis of these requirements is provided in Volume IV of this report and will not be repeated here. However, in the interest of providing a full picture of the utility of the Automation Index methodology, it is appropriate to append here a brief discussion of its subsequent applications in the AATMS study.

The Automation Index provided a relative ranking of tasks according to their suitability for automation. This formed the basis for subdividing the entire functional array into incremental steps or levels, progressing from a wholly manual system concept to one which was fully automated. This, in turn, provided the structure for the analysis of the man and machine resources required to operate the system and the selection of a recommended automation level which offered an optimum balance of men and machines. Without the help of the Automation Index in defining suitable groups of tasks to transfer successively from human to automated resources, the number of permutations and combinations to be considered in the exercise would have been unmanageably large. Thus, the Automation Index served to determine not only the order in which tasks should be considered for automation but also the size and specific composition of the increments which were to be used in the resource requirements analysis.

A second, and equally significant, use of the Automation Index was its application in the analysis of failure modes requirements. In the event of system failure (i.e., the loss of some automated resource), one possible form of response would be reversion to a manual mode of operation. To assess the appropriateness of this response, it was necessary to determine the suitability of man to perform the tasks carried out by machines in the normal operating state of the system. The Automation Index provided a valuable form of evidence in making this determination. That is, if the candidate tasks had Automation Indices reflecting man-like performance requirements, this was taken as a sign that manual back-up in failure modes was, at least, feasible. Other factors (notably the frequency of task performance and the estimated time to perform the task manually) were also taken into consideration in the final determination, but the suitability for manual performance as expressed by the Automation Index was taken as the necessary first condition.

Another application of Automation Index was in the analysis of control and display requirements. The starting point for this analysis was a detailed definition of the man-machine interface. This meant systematically locating each point in the functional array at which a manual task followed an automated task or vice versa. The Automation Index made this exercise possible because it provided a precise indication, at the task level, of which activities were assigned to man and to machines for any given degree of system automation.

Beyond these specific applications in deriving end products of the study, the Automation Index methodology also offers useful information at two more general levels. First, it provides a basis for sorting the task allocations as to level of confidence. Be segregating those tasks where the indices are firm from those of questionable reliability, additional research can be focussed sharply on the real problem areas. For example, the method makes it possible to isolate a subset of tasks which have been inadequately or ambiguously defined and so to pinpoint defects in the functional analysis. Similarly, it is also possible to label some tasks as controversial and, thereby, to earmark them for more intensive analysis by a different mode of study such as simulation or operational testing. At a second and still more general level, the Automation Index provides a valuable common denominator to structure and facilitate the comparison of alternative design concepts. This application alone may, in the long run, prove to be the most useful methodological contribution arising from this study. By lifting the evaluation of alternative designs, at the concept stage, out of the realm of speculation and placing it on an objective and quantitative basis, the Automation Index will give the designer an early and detailed view of the practical consequences of any given scheme of man-machine task allocation.

22265-W007-RU-00 Page 5.2-3

It would be remiss to conclude this survey of applications without setting in proper perspective the value of the Automation Index as a design tool. The Automation Index is not to be viewed as a substitute for engineering judgment, which traditionally has been and certainly will continue to be the mainstay of system design. The allocation of tasks to men and machines on the basis of the Automation Index must be considered tentative at this point. It will have to be tested, confirmed, and refined by interplay with factors like safety, capacity, and cost. For any configuration thus evolved, the role of man in the system will require further exploration -- man must be able to manage the system, users must accept the configuration, controllers must be able to alter their behavior in failure modes to achieve fail-operational or fail-safe performance. Engineering judgment, simulation, and all the other tools in the system designer's repertoire will be needed.

As a result of the present study, however, there is now a design aid not previously available. The universe of functions and tasks has been derived and defined in a way which is independent of equipment considerations. Further, the array of tasks has been ordered by means of the Automation Index according to the relative capabilities and performance characteristics of men and machines. Thus, the system designer has at his disposal a new method, allowing him to make an initial estimate of automation priorities which is at the same time relevant to a system concept and exempt from innate bias toward means. The Automation Index methodology, therefore, should be viewed not as a mechanistic replacement for engineering judgment but as a new and more systematic way for exercising engineering judgment in the design process.

; . ÷.

1

**...** 

## APPENDIX A

## SUMMARY OF MAN AND MACHINE PERFORMANCE CAPABILITIES

This appendix contains extracts from the research literature on man and machine performance capabilities. The citations are grouped under seven categories of performance:

- Monitoring
- Sensing
- Information Processing
- Interpreting
- Decision Making
- Storing and Retrieving Information
- Responding

Within each category, statements are presented under three headings:

- Human Capabilities and Limitations
- Machine Capabilities and Limitations
- Man-Machine Performance Comparisons

Each statement is referenced to the bibliography provided at the end of this appendix.

MONITORING

#### Human Capabilities and Limitations

By being alert for changes, human beings can frequently anticipate undesirable conditions.

Man can function very effectively as a monitor of complex systems if given proper information and displays.

If man is already present in a given situation, it may be more economical to use him as a monitor than to provide additional equipment, provided the monitoring tasks are properly designed to compensate for man's limited capabilities.

If man is to serve as an emergency backup (to automatic monitoring equipment), it may be necessary to assign manual tasks which could be better performed by machine, simply to keep the man aware of what is happening in the system.

If signals must be detected in high noise environments, then it may be desirable to use man for monitoring. In operational situations, this applies mostly to cathoderay tube displays such as radar displays, auditory equipment, and external communications equipment. In maintenance situations, this capability is most relevant in the use of test oscilloscopes. ref. 28

Although many machines are made completely automatic, men often should be used to override the machine to meet emergencies or situations requiring judgments for which the machine has not been programmed...Also, in the event of a failure or other emergency, the man could override the automatic controls.

Detection of low energy signals in a random signal background appears easier via sound than visually. Combined inputs (sound and visual) indicated some performance improvements.

ref. 9

ref. 5

ref. 28

ref. 23

ref. 16

In addition to his unsuitability for the detection of electromechanical energies <u>per se</u>, man is typically a poor monitor of infrequently occurring events or events occurring over long periods of time. He is easily distracted and he may become bored or fatigued.

Man is an unreliable monitor. The more passive his role in a system the more he tends to withdraw from the system by letting his attention wander or even by going to sleep. If it is desirable that man serve as an emergency backup, then he should be given tasks to keep him aware of what is happening in the system so that he can take over when needed. It may be necessary to give him these tasks even though they could better be done by a machine.

Human performance when monitoring displays for signals that occur very rarely is generally unreliable.

In general, performance in monitoring extremely lowfrequency events deteriorates over time, and a number of relevant variables have been identified. Among the most prominent are signal characteristics: frequency, regularity, size, intensity, and spatial distribution; and task variables: spacing of rest periods, level of extraneous noise (visual and auditory), presence of other stimuli, and schedule of reinforcement for observing responses.

The human operator should not be assigned monitoring tasks that require continuous attention to a display unless absolutely necessary.

One shortcoming (of human montoring ability) is the human tendency to fill in gaps in the displayed information on the basis of expectancies. When these expectancies are not valid, the technician may see something that is not there, or may miss out-of-tolerance indications not in line with his erroneous expectancy.

ref. 23

ref. 26

ref. 26

ref. 26

ref. 16

•

# Machine Capabilities and Limitations

If at a should vigilar activit	all possible, the computer rather than a man have primary responsibility for maintaining ace and detecting when, after period of in- ty, some system action is required.	ref.	4
Machine monitor infrequ of unar	es generally are better in their abilities to for prespecified events, especially when ent (but machines cannot improvise in case aticipated types of events).	ref.	15
Humans for mor	are relatively poor, with respect to machines, itoring other men or machines.	ref.	27
Where p itor me make mi	oossible, equipment should be designed to mon- en and stop, or give a warning, whenever operators stakes.	ref.	16
Long-te erally	erm monitoring of specific physical energies gen- should be performed by equipment sensors.	ref.	28
If the or impo be nece auditor be prec	unpredictability of the signal makes it difficult pssible to use an equipment sensor, then it may essary to use man. For example, the visual and by capabilities of man may be useful when it cannot dicted:	±	
(1)	Where the signal will occur, although some notion may be had of when it will occur;		
(2)	When the time of onset will be, although the position in space of the signal is predictable;		
(3)	Whether something is going to occur.	ref.	28
The con vigilar inactic	nputer should have primary 'responsibility' for ace and detection functions following periods of on whenever possible.	ref.	26

1

.

,

### Man-Machine Performance Comparisons

## MAN

#### MACHINE

Man can monitor low-<br/>probability events for<br/>which, because of the num-<br/>ber possible, automatic<br/>systems would not beProgram complexity and<br/>alternatives of machines<br/>are limited so that un-<br/>expected events cannot<br/>be adequately handled.

Men are poor monitors of infrequent events or of events which occur frequently over a long period of time. Machines can be constructed to detect reliability in events which occur frequently over a long period of time. ref. 19

Man can detect masked signals effectively in an overlapping noise spectrum on displays such as radar and sonar. Machines are not very good at detecting signal in noise when spectra overlap.

**ref.** 10

SENSING

Human Capabilities and Limitations

The human sensing capacities of vision and audition generally surpass those of machines. ref. 5 Man senses many stimuli at once and will therefore select, from a variety of responses available to him, one which is more or less appropriate to the situation. ref. 5 The ability to detect certain forms of energy, especially very low energy levels which can be detected by humans, but which are not great enough to activate an instrument, is one of man's characteristics. ref. 24 Man has excellent signal detection ability and his realtime capacities can be used in sensor systems such as radar, sonar and infrared; however this usually is one of the least desirable uses of men in systems. ref. 9 Human beings are usually superior to machines in perceiving and interpreting sensory information. ref. 31 Since man is essentially a single-channel receiver, the simultaneous use of more than one channel should gen**ref.** 26 erally be avoided. Detection of low energy signals in a random signal background appears easier via sound than visually. Combined inputs (sound and visual) indicate some performance imref. 31 provement. If man is already present in a given situation, it may be more economical to use him as a sensor than to provide additional equipment if the sensing requirements are within the range of human sensitivity. This also is related to the desirability of providing a man with enough work so that he will maintain a reasonable level ref. 28 of motivation and alertness.

Man's capability to use several dimensions of a given sense modality when building up sequences or "chunks" of information has great potential for increasing channel capacity.

The capacity for absolute judgments of auditory stimuli in a single dimension (e.g., pitch) is a little over 2 bits, while that for visual stimuli varies between 2.1 and 3.1 bits. Combining two auditory dimensions increases capacity to 3.1 bits.

Human sensing is restricted to a relatively narrow range of physical energies. Man's visual sensing is limited roughly to the wavelengths between 300 and 1,050 mp -- an extremely small portion of the electromagnetic spectrum -- and his auditory sensing is limited roughly to the frequencies between 20 and 20,000 cps (in many people, the upper limit might be under 10,000 cps). But human sensitivity -- in the sense of the minimum energy that man can detect -- compares favorably with the sensitivity of machines.

For the <u>sensing</u> function, the limitations of man are quite apparent. The physical-energy changes he can sense are limited to those which affect his receptors of vision, hearing, touch, smell, taste, and so on. In contrast, machines are able to sense changes beyond these limits, in the ultraviolet and infrared regions of the electromagnetic spectrum, above 200,000 cycles in the mechanical spectrum, and so on. Within the limitations of his senses, a man's sensitivity is quite good, since it is known that he can sense very small differences. But the number of changes he can respond to at one time is relatively small -- that is, his channel capacity is limited.

Human performance is limited with regard to excessive temporal demands (e.g., rapid sequential events, overlapping signals, multichannel events, etc.), and also with respect to infrequent input occurences.

Noise, or unwanted random signals, in the input degrades human performance seriously on a number of different types of perceptual tasks: detection of auditory and visual signals, recognition of patterns, and compensatory or pursuit tracking.... Human performance generally decreases as the period of intermittence (both for feedback and input information) is reduced. ref. 26

ref, 26

ref. 16

ref. 11

ref. 26

Man is seriously limited with respect to bandpass, channel capacity, and peak power; man is essentially a single channel computer and must accomplish multiple tasks sequentially (i.e., by means of time sharing); his great asset is his capacity for learning and adaptive processes.

#### Machine Capabilities and Limitations

The function of human sensing is not used with particular frequency in modern systems, largely because machines can be designed to do a better job. ref. 11

Machines can sense forms of energy that are in bands beyond man's spectrum of sensitivity, such as infrared, radio waves, X-rays, radar wavelength and ultrasonic vibrations.

Where values of physical energies must be quickly and accurately appraised, mechanical devices are obviously superior to men.

Detection and discrimination of specific physical energies should be performed by equipment sensors, except for the following considerations:

- a. If the situation requires the reception of many different types of physical energy in close proximity in time but not simultaneously (such as might be involved in steering a vehicle, where visual, auditory, tactual, and kinesthetic sensing all may be useful for control), the multipotentiality of man's senses may indicate his use for detection and discrimination functions.
- b. If high noise levels are present, it may be necessary to utilize man to detect signals. This capability is often associated with detection of signals on cathode ray tube displays and use of communication equipment.
- c. If equipment sensors cannot be designed to provide effective scanning, then it may be necessary to use man. Man, through his ability to direct his attention to various portions of his environment, may provide a more effective means of detection than more highly programmed equipment sensors.
- d. If contingencies which may arise in the operation and maintenance of the system cannot be predicted adequately during its design, it may be necessary to include man as a sensor for some back-up functions.

ref. 28

**ref.** 26

#### Man-Machine Performance Comparisons

MAN · MACHINE Man is a selecting mechanism Machines are sensing and must be set to sense mechanisms. specific items. ref. 19 The machine's range ex-Man's capability is limited to certain ranges of energy tends far beyond human senses (X-rays, infrared, change affecting human senses. Sensitivity: very etc.). Sensitivity: excellent. ref. 11 good. Under favorable conditions Machines' thresholds are absolute thresholds of sengenerally not as low as sitivity in various modes human. They may have the (visual, audition, tactile) same capability but only ref. 10 are very low. at great expense. The human has limited Machines may have as much channel capacity as can be channel capacity. afforded. ref. 30 Not subject to jamming, EMI, Generally subject to interetc. ference by enemy action and noise. ref. 30

### INFORMATION PROCESSING

#### Human Capabilities and Limitations

Man is able to handle a great variety of different information processing tasks. ref. 8

Man can use raw information immediately without coding, punching or similar operations. ref. 21

Generalized information processing and decision making should be performed by personnel where:

- a. Pattern perception is important (especially where patterns may change in size, position, or energy configuration (types and strength levels) under different conditions.
- b. Long-term storage of information is required.
- Insight, discovery, or heuristic problem solving is required.
- d. Decision making and learning in a complex changing situation are required.
- e. Ability to improvise and adopt flexible procedures is important and, within the state of the art, cannot be built into a machine program.
- f. Number of low-probability events which might occur is high and the cost or capacity of machine programming is exceeded by the requirement.
- g. Inductive reasoning is required, i.e., a requirement exists for generalizations to be made from the specific events. ref. 28

A major characteristic of man as a data processor is his flexibility. First, people do not require extensive or precise preprogramming. Men can deal with changing situations and unforeseen problems in the absence of a specific program. re

ref. 21

In the capacity of an information link, the human being has been found capable of processing about 3 bits of information per stimulus event regarding any stimulus dimension. re

Man has certain advantages and disadvantages as compared with computers. His access time (speed of recall) is slow compared to that of a computer, but he is able to recall generalized patterns of previous experience to solve immediate problems. As yet, no computer can do this. Man learns to do numerical computations, but in the main his time constants are such that he is a relatively poor numerical computer -- especially under stress. He is, however, the only available computer that can solve problems by logical induction.

In general, man is superior to data-processing devices in the following respects:

- a. For most tasks, he does not need extensive preprogramming. Through further learning, he constantly develops and modified his own programs. His previous education has already "programed" him.
- b. He is more flexible; he can deal with unforeseen situations.
- c. He can exercise judgment because he can selectively recall relevant facts and methods of solving problems.
- d. He does not require special coding of messages; the information does not have to be transformed into digital form. He does, however, perform better when information is presented in certain forms than when it is presented in others.

Man learns to do numerical computations, but in the main his time constants are such that he is relatively poor numerical computer when under stress. No computer can match him, however, for the more qualitative, nonnumerical computations.

In marked contrast to his limited information-handling rate is man's ability to handle a great variety of different information-processing tasks. The number of different functions which a man is capable of performing almost defies enumeration, and undoubtedly is one of his greatest assets as a system component.

Man's data processing capability includes situations where the human acts as an <u>encoder</u>. Here there is a transformation of the input signals such that the response output may be either qualitatively and/or quantitatively different from the input. Cortical involvement may vary widely, depending upon the task; however, ref: 16

ref. 31

the minimum degree of involvement would usually exceed that of the relay situation. The task of keying a code number to represent address information would be an example. ref. 12 Reprogramming man's filtering conditions is a matter readily accomplished by instructions; in a machine, this would be expensive or time-consuming or both. ref. 11 The human being is limited in the amount of information he can receive and process within a given period of time. ref. 26 Humans are relatively poor, with respect to machines, ref. 27 for performing routine, repetitive tasks. Humans are relatively poor, with respect to machines for computing and handling large amounts of stored information. ref. 27 Humans are relatively poor, with respect to machines for ability to reason deductively (i.e., to use rules for processing information). ref. 27 Man is a relatively poor numerical computer under stress but is unmatched for the more qualitative nonnumerical computations. ref. 31 Man has great versatility in handling many different input and output codes; however he is a relatively slow information processor and is being replaced by machines in many clerical tasks. ref. 9 Design the man-machine system so that the bandpass required of the man never exceeds three radians per second. ref, 3 Design the man-machine system so that the transfer function required of the man is, mathematically, always as simple as possible, and, wherever practicable, no more complex than that of a simple amplifier. ref. 3

#### Machine Capabilities and Limitations

Specialized information processing and decision making should be performed by equipment where:

- a. Deductive logic can be programmed.
- Speed and amount of memory search or entry (storage) is an extensive requirement.
- c. Highly complex computations or logical operations are involved.
- d. Short-term storage and retrieval of large amounts of data is required.
- e. System functioning requires extremely short time lags between scheduled events.
- f. Many routines, channels, and memory areas must be utilized simultaneously (parallel operation).
- g. A high degree of repetitiveness and routine is involved in the sequence of tasks or events.
- h. Events are unambiguous and probable but can be expected to occur only infrequently, e.g., as in monitoring of equipment readiness.
- i. Reduction of the over-all amount of work load and activity for personnel can be expected and provided within system cost parameters.

Any high-volume information-processing task in which the rules for processing are simple and easy is just right for machine performance. And tasks which are not of this nature can often be made so by appropriate redefinition.

Machines are capable of handling highly complex operations (i.e., doing many different things at once). ref. 24

Machines excel in ability to repeat operations very rapidly, continuously, and precisely the same way over a long period. ref. 31

Computers, while not perfectly reliable, make fewer errors than men and often can detect their errors. They also can be more precise, performing more difficult procedures without extra cost, and when they can perform otherwise impossible computations, they may reduce the cost of operation.

ref. 26

ref. 28

Data-processing devices are superior, in general, to human beings in the following respects:

- a. They can store much more data accurately. A computer can store thousands of items of information that no human being could possibly remember.
- b. They can compute answers with much greater speed and accuracy. A computer can do accurately, in a few seconds, computations that would otherwise require many man-months.
- c. They can sort and screen data faster, rejecting all data that are not in a desired class and leaving the final judgment among the remaining alternatives to a human operator.
- d. They are usually more reliable for routine decisions -- decisions that are always made in the same way according to some rule.
- e. They are less subject to fatigue, prejudice, and other transitory factors that distort man's judgments and decisions.

Machines designed to perform specific computing operations are more efficient than man.

Machines generally are better in their ability to count or measure physical quantities.

Machines generally are better in their ability to process quantitative information following specific programs.

Machines excel in performing complex and rapid computation with high accuracy. ref. 31

Machines are much quicker and more reliable than humans in identifying a specific item as belonging to a large inclusive class and in using rules for processing information. If the test and checkout operation can be programmed 100%, then a machine can be built to perform the operation rapidly and accurately with perfect repeatability. However, and this is often overlooked, procedures can be built to enable the human to follow the rules efficiently, though less rapidly and with a small but finite probability of error.

ref. 24

ref. 16

ref, 5

ref. 15

# Man-Machine Performance Comparisons

MAN	MACHINE		
Speed of reinstatement of rule sequences relatively low (as in computing).	Speed of using rule sequences high (e.g., computing).	ref.	11
Limits to length of sequential routines fairly high, but time- consuming to train.	Potential limits of length of routines very high.	ref.	11
Easy to reprogram, does not require extensive or precise preprogramming.	Difficult to reprogram.	ref.	21
Computation is weak and relatively inaccurate; optimal theory of games strategy cannot be routinely expected.	Can be programmed to use optimum strategy for high-probability situations.	ref.	10

ţ.

,

#### INTERPRETING

#### Human Capabilities and Limitations

Interpretation of complex physical energy inputs should be performed by personnel.

- a. Interpretation, as used herein, refers to the capacity to recognize or ascribe meaning, contextual relations, or organization to sensed energy. As such, it represents a first level of processing. Of course, any equipment transformation involving transducing, filtering, or amplification functions can be thought of as interpretation in the sense of simple processing of signals. However, the concern here is with situations which involve more complex signal transformation and organization.
- b. Because of his capabilities for attending to selected portions of his environment, detecting many forms of physical energy, ascribing meaning to them based on past experience, and responding with appropriate actions, man is more effective than equipment in many situations where transformation of inputs is required. This is most evident in the perception of patterns and recognition of these patterns in new or unusual stimulus situations. For example, this includes the capabilities of man to interpret wave forms on cathode ray tube displays, interpret radar and sonar display, etc. Examples of how this perception of patterns or relationships can be transferred from one situation to another are evidenced in man's ability to steer vehicles under varying environmental conditions.

ref. 28

Man excels in locating and recognizing patterns, and making generalizations about them. He can perform many tasks which require use of this ability. ref. 31

Man has the "ability to recognize objects and places despite varying conditions of recognition." ref. 17

Man has the "ability to select own inputs". ref. 17

Use man for tasks requiring the discrimination of signals in noise. ref. 16 Use man where the task requires pattern discrimination in a changing field. ref. 16 Use man where discrimination must be made between multiple inputs. ref. 16 Psychologists and computer experts would '... list pattern recognition, particularly visual pattern recognition, as an important capability in which men far excel computers.~ ref. 4 In perception the human has distinct advantages over machines. Humans perceive patterns, not isolated bits. These patterns are not restricted to one sensory modality, but may include some or all of them. The operator hears a strange sound and detects an unusual odor in conjunction with a change in rate or degree of vibration in a machine. He senses from this pattern that something is wrong and he will stop the machine before it destroys itself. The human can perceive the pattern of an airplane blip through noise far more effectively than can the tracking program of the SAGE computer. Similarly he is able to see patterns on oscilloscopes. Man can also perceive patterns of events occurring over time and thereby anticipate events; this is behind much of his ability to learn. ref. 7 Man exceeds computers in ability to recognize patterns in spite of transpositions, rotations, translations, and other distortions, which makes mechanical interpretation of complex visual displays, such as aerial photographs, or recognition of spoken words or longhand ref. 26 impractical. Man can consider time-linked phenomena and extrapolate from observed trends in completing his picture of the system's operation. ref. 26 Men have a high tolerance for ambiguity and uncertainty, based on life-long experience with ambiguity and the ability to translate uncertainty into probability. ref. 26

In many system instances, the most important function performed by the human being is <u>interpreting</u>. Here the individual makes outputs which, in effect, place inputs into categories whose basis is their <u>effects</u> rather than their <u>appearances</u>. In other words, interpreting is a matter of identifying the meaning of inputs.

While both man and machine are currently capable of recognizing patterns from prescribed universes, only man can currently discern relational pattern among items from non-prescribed universes. ref. 5

Some limitations of human interpretive abilities should be noted:

- Past perceptual experiences influence present interpretation and, conversely, current interpretive activities influence stored events and change them both qualitatively and quantitatively.
- b. The reliability and content of signal interpretation is particularly susceptible to emotional and intellectual errors (both constant and sporadic), as well as physical degradation (decreased sensitivity because of sensory fatigue, etc). This problem of attaining and maintaining reliable and valid human interpretation of physical energy can be mitigated by adequate design engineering (e.g., information displays), personnel training (including practice and training support documents and materials), and on-the-job proficiency reinforcements, training and proficiency exercises, etc.).

"... the human operator has certain tendencies to distort the meaning of stimuli, or to assign a meaning that was not intended."

In prediction of future position, the human being has a strong bias to rely primarily on position, magnitude, or direction, and his perceptual judgments and motor responses are based only in small part on the higher derivatives of input signals.

The human being can estimate rate of change in input, but he is not particularly accurate in perceptual estimation or in the use of such estimates to determine movement.

ref. 11

ref. 28

ref. 14

ref. 26

Man is quite limited in estimates of acceleration characteristics, and reverts to estimates of velocity (rate smoothing) when a constantly accelerating input is withdrawn from view.

The human being should not be required to estimate the acceleration characteristics or higher derivatives of input signals.

Page A-20

ref. 26

# Machine Capabilities and Limitations

Machines are better able to apply deductive reasoning, such as recognizing stimuli as belonging to a general class (with specified characteristics). ref. 15

Investigations of machine recognition of written or printed characters or spoken language show how primitive known electronic circuit principles are compared to the nervous system.

.1

## Man-Machine Performance Comparison

MAN

MACHINE

Man is able to use perceptual constancies; i.e., the spatial redundancy in the real world to "recognize" objects and places and thereby simplify otherwise very complex situations.

Machines have zero, or very limited ability to use perceptual constancies.

ref. 30

Man has high tolerance for Machines are highly limited by ambiguity and uncerambiguity, uncertainty and vagueness. tainty in the input. ref. 19

Man can interpret an input Machines perform well only signal accurately even when in a clean environment. subject to distraction, high noise or message gap.

ref. 19

Man may introduce errors by Machines do not utilize identification, redintethese processes. ref. 19 gration or closure.

Expectation or cognitive Machines do not exercise set may lead an operator to these processes. see what he expects to see.
DECISION MAKING

## Human Capabilities and Limitations

Man is capable of integrating a large amount of information gathered from experience and bringing it to bear in a novel situation. ref. 19 Where the decision-making process is dependent upon maximum flexibility, assign it to the human in the system, ref. 20 Where the decision involves the consideration of a situation context in which the weightings of the factors involved vary in accordance with the context, assign it to the human in the system. ref. 20 Where the decision-making couples active hypothesis formulation with inductive reasoning, assign it to the human in the system. **ref**. 20 [Humans]... may be reprogrammed by self-instruction following input changes contingent on previous response (dynamic decision making). ref. 11 When all the alternatives. cannot be specified in advance, true decision making is required and presumably this can only be done by human beings. ref. 29 Humans will continue to be utilized in several roles which are essential in the decision-making process. These include: a. estimation of the likelihood of future con- > tingencies b. assignment of values (or losses) to each possible outcome c. establishment of a risk philosophy d. recognition of indications of low-probability events (or those which cannot be handled by the equipment) e. review of selected actions before they are implemented (where the stakes are high). ref. 25

Dynamic decision making requires successive reprogramming, at each step of the way, of the filtering conditions in short-term memory. Thus at each new stage the individual must provide his own instructions to establish the filtering set which tells him "what to look for." This kind of flexible reprogramming constitutes one of the most striking characteristics of human functioning, and one which distinguishes it markedly from that of most machines. In performing in this manner, the individual must have available in his long-term memory the variety of "filtering rules" necessary and relevant to the problem to be solved. Choosing among them is the major task accomplished by interpretation. The rules themselves then come into play in determining the particular filtering set employed in the next stage of the problem; they are self-instructions, or programs.

**ref.** 11

Humans can serve several useful functions (related to the interpretation of information) which are either beyond present computer capabilities, or else would require unrealistically complex equipment:

- a. They can evaluate narrative information (such as intelligence reports) and "structure" or code it for machine processing, particularly if they are trained as specialists in limited areas of interest.
- b. They can recognize unanticipated or low-probability events which their data-processing equipment has not been programmed to handle, particularly if they are alerted to the possibility that unusual events might occur. Further, they can attach confidence levels to their reports of these events.
- c. They can recognize patterns of events (both temporal and spatial) which would require complex electronics to be recognized automatically. ref. 25

The ability to reason inductively, that is, to make generalizations from specific observations is perhaps man's greatest claim to fame. It is especially important in troubleshooting. But one of the reasons the inductive ability is so important is that the manual programming provisions (in the forms of maintenance instructions and graphic aids) are inadequate to the job, that is, they fail to provide adequate support for human deductions, especially in troubleshooting. Since the generalizations made by technicians are so often incorrect, the best test and check-out situation perhaps should require as little as possible of man's inductive ability....(this does not necessarily mean to automate.) ref. 24 Man is an exceptionally good evaluative computer. From intermittent information on a PPI display he is able to estimate courses, velocities, times, and points of interception with considerable accuracy. Man is able to make decisions based on past experience and patterns of visual or auditory inputs. He is the only available computer able to solve problems by logical induction.

Throughout his lifetime, man selects and smooths information, estimates probabilities, anticipates alternative outcomes, and in various other ways learns to make decision in the face of excess, missing, or unreliable information. These abilities have many implications with respect to functions which he can perform in complex systems.

Once we understand better how man uses heuristic procedures...in making decisions, we may be able to devise ref. 8 similar machine programs.

Man...learns to make decisions in the face of excess, missing, or unreliable information.

When estimates of conditions depend upon subjective or unanticipated factors that cannot be preprogrammed, men will be superior.

Generalized information processing and decision making should be performed by personnel where:

- a. Pattern perception is important (especially where patterns may change in size, position, or energy configuration (types and strength levels) under different conditions.
- b. Long-term storage of information is required.
- c. Insight, discovery, or heuristic problem solving is required.
- d. Decision making and learning in a complex changing situation are required.
- e. Ability to improvise and adopt flexible procedures is important and, within the state of the art, cannot be built into a machine program.
- f. Number of low-probability events which might occur is high and the cost or capacity of machine programming is exceeded by the requirement.
- Inductive reasoning is required, i.e., a requireg. ment exists for generalizations to be made from the specific events.

ref. 31

ref. 8

ref. 8

This suggest that a military-information-processing system which must cope with relatively unreliable data might profitably use human operators as transducers for probabilities. These probabilities could then be entered into a computer which would compute the optimal course of action. In one very important sense, man is far more reliable than computers: once he has learned to perform a task correctly, he does not usually repeat the same error, as does a computer with a broken part.

Man's ability to make decisions in situations which he has not previously encountered, or to generalize from one situation to another, is an asset in his favor as a decision-maker.

Man has considerable flexibility in dealing with unique situations for which all the relevant decision-making factors cannot be anticipated in advance. ref. 26

In sensing, extrapolating, and decision-making the computer may be given the primary function, but the man should be available as backup. In many such applications, it may be more economical and efficient to assign the entire function to the man.

In general, human beings are superior to existing computers in making decisions for three reasons:

- a. they are capable of inductive reasoning
- b. they are able to make inferences from one set of conditions to another, and
- c. they are capable of making decisions in situations which they have not previously encountered.

In performing decision-making tasks, the man may not treat the total output of his information source equally. He may select and reject various incoming messages, and he adds his own evaluation to what has already been done; his criteria may be different from and superior to those of the intermediate processor, since he is likely to have overlapping information from a greater variety of sources.

**ref.** 26

**r**ef. 26

ref. 26

ref. 26

# Pagé A-27

# Machine Capabilities and Limitations

-

.

Where the complex difference compute	the decision-making process is dependent upon x procedures requiring a large number of entiations or integrations, assign it to the er.	ref.	20
Where the state of the contract of the contrac	the decision-making process is dependent upon ible memory with its precise source accurately (and ignoring display potential), assign it to nputer.	ref.	20
Where the second	the decision involves contextless deductive ing, assign it to the computer.	ref.	20
Where f straigh	the decision involves inductive reasoning of a antiforward nature, assign it to the computer.	ref.	20
Where f future are kno	the decision-making involves prediction of the and if the weightings of the variables involved own, assign it to the computer.	ref.	20
Special should	lized information processing and decision making be performed by equipment where:		
a.	Deductive logic can be programmed.		
Ъ.	Speed and amount of memory search or entry (storage) is an extensive requirement.		
с.	Highly complex computations or logical opera- tions are involved.		
d.	Short-term storage and retrieval of large amounts of data is required.		
е.	System functioning requires extremely short time lags between scheduled events.		
f.	Many routines, channels, and memory areas must be utilized simultaneously (parallel operation).		
g.	A high degree of repetitiveness and routine is involved in the sequence of tasks or events.		
h.	Events are unambiguous and probable but can be expected to occur only infrequently, e.g., as in monitoring of equipment readiness.		
i.	Reduction of the over-all amount of work load and activity for personnel can be expected and pro- vided within system cost parameters.	ref.	28

.

Ł

Heuristic principles for searching functions should be applied when machines are given problem-solving duties.

## Man-Machine Performance Comparison

ή

MAN MACHINE . Machines have little or Man can make inductive decisions in novel situations, no capability for induction or generalization. has the ability to generref. 19 alize. Man does not always follow Machines will always follow an optimum strategy. the strategy which is built into them. ref. 30 Machines go directly to the Man will require a review or rehersal period before item in memory required for making decisions based on the decision. items in memory. ref. 19

## STORING AND RETRIEVING INFORMATION

## Human Capabilities and Limitations

Humans excell in the ability to store large amounts of information for long periods and to remember relevant facts at the appropriate time. ref. 24

Humans are generally better in their abilities to retrieve pertinent information from storage (recall), frequently retrieving many related items of information; but reliability of recall is low.

Men have greater accessibility to items in storage since they can get at a single memory in many different ways.

Man has a very limited short term (buffer) storage capacity; however once learning has taken place man is usually able quickly to call up the desired information or to reinstate a skill whenever it is needed. ref. 9

Short-term memory imposes certain limitations on the man's capacity for processing information, and may introduce various distortions. ref. 13

Memory. Man is reasonably efficient in tasks requiring long-term memory. ref. 5

The storage capacity of the human nervous system is larger than the capacity of all existing automata. The access time of this human storage of information is normally shorter than the access time of comparable mechanical storage devices.

Man has good long-term memory for generalized experience, but rather poor immediate memory for most sensory functions. This is especially so in audition. His access time is slow, compared with that of a computer, but he is able to recall generalized patterns of previous experience to solve immediate problems. As yet, no computer can do this.

ref. 31

ref. 22

ref. 4

An essential feature of all "functions of intelligence" is the storage of information. In man we have to distinguish two different principles of storage: shortterm storage, e.g., applied in mental arithmetic for storing provisional results, and long-term storage, e.g., for learning languages, writing, or manual skills etc.

Man can recover memories in many ways, simply by "searching" for them; machines, which can reproduce material that has been stored for a long time with speed and accuracy, cannot produce it without specific instructions as to its exact location.

Man is able to store large amounts of information, and although his recall is often imperfect, he is able to make inferences upon the basis of past experience about the likely outcomes of given courses of action.

Many computer experts agree that the most important respect in which men excel computers is in the accessibility of the items in storage. Men can get at a single memory in many different ways; in particular, they can recover memories on the basis of similarity alone. Computers, by contrast, have no such efficient cross-indexing. If they did, it would be possible to write programs which rely on the computer to locate and produce any item in memory without specific instruction concerning where that item is. At present, no such procedure is possible.

Summary of man's information storage capability:

Limited memory capacity with some inaccuracies. Slow. Storage not permanent. Number of channels that can record simultaneously limited and they will affect (interfere) with each other, though occasionally this is beneficial for augmenting a weak signal.

Long-term storage and recall of meaningful material of considerable contextual complexity should be performed by personnel when:

 Retention of abstract and symbolic material and its selective recall for a wide variety of applications is required. ref. 22

ref. 26

**ref.** 26

ref. 4

:

- b. Modification of retained material in the direction of new learning about a constantly changing environment is required
- c. Judgment in situations is required where all the relevant factors cannot be clearly specified in advance.
- d. Self-modifying behavior based upon retention of experienced events is required. ref. 28

One of man's most serious limitations in handling information arises from his very limited buffer storage (or immediate memory) capacity. ref. 8

The speed and accuracy of human recall is often poor. ref. 26

#### Machine Capabilities and Limitations

Computers excel men in long-term storage of immense amounts of information, and can reproduce it extremely accurately. ref. 4

Machines are generally better in the abilities to store coded information quickly and in substantial quantity (for example, large sets of numerical values can be stored very quickly).

ref. 15

Storing and recalling large amounts of precise data for short periods of time. Especially in the computer field, there are requirements for short-term storage of information ("scratch pad" data), followed by complete erasure of the data in preparation for another task. Machines excel at this; humans not only have difficulty memorizing large amounts of information, but their recall is often spotty, and they have difficulty in completely erasing information in short-term storage. ref. 24

Storage of large amounts of data and recall for short periods of time should be performed by equipment when:

- Information is low in meaningfulness to the human, even though it may ultimately be useful to him.
- b. Encoding or identification for library search can be simpler than the symbolic processes utilized by humans for the purpose of recall.
- c. Rapidly committing large amounts of information to storage is required, since humans often cannot recall information and apparently cannot completely erase learned material -- a factor which sometimes creates considerable unreliability and lack of validity in operator performance.

ref. 28

Summary of machine information storage capability:

Able to accurately and rapidly store vast amounts of data for long periods of time. Can record on many channels simultaneously without interference. Does not process data unless instructed to do so.

## Man-Machine Performance Comparison

MAN MACHINE Man has excellent long term Machines can have this memory for related events. property, but are very expensive. ref. 19 Man is not well adapted to Computers are built to high speed accurate search do just this. of large volumes of inforref. 19 mation. Man has extremely limited Machines may have as much short-term (buffer) memory buffer memory [as] can be for factual material. afforded. ref. 19 Limitation to rule storage Limits of rule storage ("logic") quite high. not known. **r**ef. 11 Man has the ability to Machines do not possess improvise and exercise these properties; they judgment based on long are best at routine functerm memory and recall. tions. ref. 19

RESPONDING

#### Human Capabilities and Limitations

Man has the capability to act as an intermittent servo in the performance of a number of different systems or equipments. ref. 19

Man is better suited to situations where alternative modes of operation are likely to be required. ref. 19

Man has the capability for tracking through clutter in a wide variety of situations. ref. 17

Human controllers will probably continue to be replaced in many systems by automatic feedback control systems; however he can develop very high levels of skill. ref. 9

The responsibility for test system control is to be given to the operator, so that he and the system (i.e., automatic checkout equipment) can function most effectively. ref. 6

Man can guide and control equipment performing constructive operations to a degree that cannot be done any other way, since constant modifications and adjustments in the general method of performing any operation will be **re**quired to meet the conditions that prevail. ref. 1

Intermittent operation of equipment is possible if man is present as a controller and actuator through time to make the on-off decisions. ' ref. 18

These motor activity capabilities enable man to act upon the environment by manipulating controls, changing his position and location, transmitting information verbally to other men, and by lifting and moving objects. As in the case of man's data sensing and data processing capabilities, the motor capabilities of man are rarely used in isolation. ref. 21 In this role, man also has his capabilities and his limitations. He can push buttons and pedals, turn knobs, throw switches, and operate various other kinds of controls, provided such controls do not impose tasks that exceed his capabilities. Some of these can be listed as follows:

- a. The forces that human operators can exert are limited.
- b. Human operators are relatively slow in moving controls, as compared with machines. Also, compared with machines, human movements involve considerable time delay between the time the decision is made to move the control and the time the movement is initiated. Thus, when controls should be operated with little delay and with great speed, machines are superior to human beings.
- c. Man is also limited in the kinds of movement he can make. He can reach in some directions and not in others, and he can reach or extend his limbs only for limited distances.
- d. The precision with which man can apply a given force to a control is also limited. If asked to maintain a certain pressure on a control, the actual pressure will oscillate around the desired pressure and will approximate the desired pressure with some average (or constant) error.
- e. The time during which man can apply a force is limited.
- f. Man, as a controller, is easily overloaded.

Man can talk, push buttons, use hand cranks or joysticks. He can point, write, push pedals, and so on. All of these outputs are usable and have been used in man-machine systems. It must be remembered that his motor performance characteristics vary considerably, depending upon the mode of response.

ref. 31

As task-induced stress (increased input frequency) is introduced, the man generally reduces the weight assigned to higher derivatives of the input signal, and in this sense regresses toward a lower level of control. ref. 26

As the man is required to respond more rapidly or at the same rate to a greater number of stimuli, performance accuracy decreases proportionately. ref. 26

Human beings tend to react intermittently rather than continuously to stimuli, even if stimuli are continuous rather than discrete. For certain continuously changing stimuli it appears that human responses are made at the rate of about two per second.

ref. 26.

Generally, two-way communication between the men should be minimized, so as to reduce the possibilities of error However, there is some feeling on the part of human factors specialists that completely eliminating such communication may have an adverse effect, since it tends to "dehumanize" the situation. ref. 26

#### Machine Capabilities and Limitations

When the identifications involved in tracking can be reduced to simple inputs varying in a single dimension, it is obvious that machine performance can easily be made to exceed that of a human operator.

While man possesses many alternative modes of operation, when his size and weight are considered in relation to machines, for most specific modes of operation machines outstrip men. Machines can perform routine repetitive tasks without decrements due to boredom and fatigue. They can perform many different things simultaneously without man's physiological limitations. Machines can be built to respond much more quickly to control signals and can apply great forces smoothly and precisely. The ability of man to make control movements is limited in both power and speed. One advantage of using man's motor capability however, is his ability to change both position and location with relative ease.

ref. 2

ref, 11

# Man-Machine Performance Comparison

# MAN

## MACHINE

Generally not good at tracking although may be satisfactory where situation for limited set of requirerequires frequent reprogramming; can change tracking properties to produce best attainable system performance in any situation. Is best at position tracking with changes under 3 radians per second.

Good tracking characteristics easy to obtain ments, etc.; to track well in all conditions considerable complexity required. Properties fixed in each range.

### REFERENCES

- 1. Amorelli, D.; Peters, B. G.; and Celentano, J. T.: Man and Mission Success. (DDC No. AD457785), Space and Information Systems Division, North American Aviation, Inc., Feb. 1964.
- Anon.: Human Factors in the Development of the WS-107A-2 (TITAN) Inertial Guidance System, II. Functions Analysis Criteria. PRA Report 60-3, Psychological Research Associates, Inc., Prepared for AC Spark Plug Division, GMC, Feb. 1960.
- 3. Birmingham, H. P.; and Taylor, F. V.: A Human Engineering Approach to the Design of Man-Operated Continuous Control Systems. NRL Report 4333, 1954.
- 4. Edwards, W.: Men and Computers. Psychological Principles in System Development, R. M. Gagne, ec., Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1962, pp. 75-114.
- 5. Ellis, David O.; and Ludwig, Fred J.: Systems Philosophy. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1962.
- Firstman, S. I., et al.: An Omnibus of Briefing Papers on Analysis of Automatic Checkout Equipment and Aids to its Design. (Contract No. AF 49(638)-700), The Rand Corp., June 1961.
- Firstman, Sidney I.; and Jordan, Nehemiah: Operational and Human Factors in Planning Automated Man-Machine Checkout Systems. Memorandum, RM 2835-PR, 1962.
- 8. Fitts, Paul M.: Functions of Man in Complex Systems. Aerospace Engineering, vol. 31, January 1962, pp. 34-39.
- Fitts, Paul M., ed.: Notes on Human Engineering Concepts and Theory: Roles for Men in Systems. University of Michigan, June 18-29, 1962.
- Fogel, Lawrence J.: Biotechnology: Concepts and Applications. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1963.
- Gagne, R. M.: Human Functions in Systems. Psychological Principles in System Development, R. M. Gagne, ed., Rinehart and Winston, 1962, pp. 35-74.
- Gruber, A.: Information Sensing and Processing. Ch. 3 of Engineering Psychology and Human Factors in Design. Electro-Technology, May 1961, pp. 112-116.
- 13. Harmon, Francis L.; and King, Bert T.: Vulnerability of Human Performance in Communications. Technical Bulletin 61-1, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Jan. 1961.

- 14. Kidd, J. S.: Human Tasks and Equipment Design. Psychological Principles in System Development, R. M. Gagne, ed., Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1962, pp. 159-184.
- 15. McCormick, Ernest J.: Human Factors Engineering. Second ed. of Human Engineering, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1964.
- Morgan, Clifford T., et al.: Human Engineering Guide to Equipment Design. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1963.
- Munger, M. R.: Identification and Analysis of Personnel Functions. Ch 2 of Human Factors Methods for Systems Design, J. D. Folley, Jr., ed., (DDC AD 232646), pp. 21-42.
- Pickrel, E. W.: Personnel Requirements. Ch 5 of Space Logistics Engineering, K. Brown; and L. D. Ely, eds., John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1962, pp. 136-160.
- 19. Price, Harold E.; Smight, Ewart E.; and Behan, R. A.: Utilization of Acceptance Data in a Descriptive Model for Determining Man's Role in a System. NASA CR-95, 1964.
- Siegel, Arthur I.: Applied Psychology Takes Kinks Out of Advanced Weapons Systems. Industrial Laboratories. 1959.
- 21. Sinaiko, H. W.; and Buckley, E. P.: Human Factors in the Design of Systems. NRL Report 4996, Naval Research Lab., 1957.
- 22. Steinbuch, K.: Man or Automation in Space. Basic Environmental Problems of Man in Space, Hilding Bjurstedt, ed., Springer-Verlag, 1965, pp. 473-491.
- Swain, Alan D.: Human Factors in Design of Reliable Systems. Proceedings-Tenth National Symposium on Reliability and Quality Control, 1964, pp. 250-259.
- 24. Swain, Alan D.; and Wohl, Joseph G.: Factors Affecting Degree of Automation in Test and Checkout Equipment. Dunlap and Associates, Inc., Prepared for the Rand Corporation, D&A-TR-60-36F, 1 March 1961.
- Tolcott, M. A.; and Chenzoff, A. P.: Factors in Decision Making. Ch. 4 of Engineering Psychology and Human Factors in Design. Electro-Technology, May 1961, pp. 116-119.
- USAF, Air Force Systems Command: Personnel Subsystems, AFSC Design Handbook DH 1-3, January 1969.
- Van Cott, Harold P.; and Altman, James W.: Procedures for Including Human Engineering Factors in the Development of Weapon Systems. WADC TR 56-488 (DDC AD 97305), Wright Air Development Center, WPAFB, October 1956.

- Wayman, V. O.; and Jones, D. B.: The Bureau of Naval Personnel New Developments Human Factors Program. Report No. ND 64-51 (Contract No. Nonr 3949 (00)), Operations Research, Inc., Feb. 1964.
- 29. Westbrook, C. B.: Pilot's Role in Space Flight. Report 252 (ASTIA AD No. 243015), North Atlantic Treaty Organization, September, 1959.
- 30. Williams, A. C., et al.: A Program of Human Engineering Research on the Design of Aircraft Instrument Displays and Controls. Report No. STAVID 54-6, (Contract AF 33(616)-2219), Univ. of Illinois, Aviation Psychology Lab., 20 Dec. 1954.
- 31. Woodson, Wesley E.; and Conover, Donald W.: Human Engineering Guide for Equipment Designers. Second ed., University of California Press, 1964.

# APPENDIX B

# MAN-MACHINE TASK VS CAPABILITIES MATRIX

The following pages are a tabulation of the basic man-machine performance capabilities relevant to each generic air traffic control task. An X in a row-column intersection indicates that the performance capability is required to accomplish the task. The procedure for deriving this matrix is described in Section 3.3 of the report.

The key to the performance capability abbreviations is as follows:

- MO Monitoring
- SE Sensing
- IP Information Processing
- IN Interpreting
- DM Decision Making
- SR Information Storage and Retrieval

Page B-2

TASK		PER	FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABIL	ITY
NO.		MO	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR
ł					ł		
1.0	PROVIDE FLIGHT PLANNING INFORMATION						
		$\mathbb{N}$	$\overline{N}$	$\nabla$	$\nabla$		
1.1.1	Accent Data Link Request	ľÅ	Ň	Ň	ľŇ		
		K7	( )	( )	K7		
		IX.	IX.	X	X		
1.1.2	Accept Telephone Request	$ \downarrow $		$( \rightarrow )$	$( \rightarrow )$		-7
				X	V	X	X
1.1.3	Enter Request into System			$\square$	$\square$	$\bigtriangleup$	$\Box$
			ł		$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	$\bigvee$
1.2.1	Select Preformatted Reply	ł	Į		$\square$	$  \wedge  $	$\wedge$
		1		$\overline{N7}$	$\nabla$	$\overline{\Lambda}$	
1 2 2	Deterious Information D	1	ľ	X	١X	X	Х
1.2.2	Retrieve Information Requested	<u> -</u>		$\left( \rightarrow \right)$	$\left( \rightarrow \right)$	$\left( \rightarrow \right)$	
		}		X	X	Х	
1.3.1	Compile Non-Preformatted Response	<b> </b>		( )	$\square$		
				V			
1.3.2	Display Information Requested			$\wedge$			
·				$\nabla$			
133	Transmit Requested Information Via Talashara	}	ł	Ň			
1.3.3	Transmit Requested information via letephone						
		{					
2.0	CONTROL TRAFFIC FLOW						$\overline{}$
	Select Terminal or Jurisdiction and Time					χI	$\mathbf{X}$
2.1.1	Period to be Considered	<b> </b>	ļ			$\bigtriangleup$	Д
				V	$\mathbb{N}$	M	$\bigvee$
2.1.2	Determine Effects of Weather on Capacity	{	.		$\wedge$	$\bigwedge$	$\wedge$
				$\overline{)}$		$\overline{\Lambda}$	$\overline{\Lambda}$
2.13	Determine Effects of Airspace Restrictions	Ì		XI	Х	ХI	ХI
	lou cahacity			V N	νV	/ V	/ N

:

TASK		PER	FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABIL	ITY
NO.		MO	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR
2.1.4	Determine Effects of Ground Equipment Capa- bility and Status on Capacity			$\mathbb{X}$	$\mathbb{X}$	X	X
2.1.5	Determine Effects of Flight Hazards on Capacity			X	X	X	X
2.1.6	Determine Total Effect on Capacity			X	X	X	X
2.2.1	Determine Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand due to Commercial Schedule			X			X
2.2.2	Process and Store Reservations			X		X	Д
2.2.3	Determine Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand due to Reservations			X			X
2.2.4	Determine Total Jurisdiction/Terminal Demand			X			X
2.3.1	Compare Capacity with Demand			X	X		
2.3.2	Determine Origins of Demand in Capacity Overload Situations			X	X	X	X
2.3.3	- Determine What Number of Aircraft are to be Delayed for What Period of Time		 	X	X	X	
2.3.4	Determine Where Delays are to be Absorbed	-		X	X	X	
2.3.5	Formulate_Flow Control Directives			Х		X	
3.0	PREPARE FLIGHT PLAN						

Page B-4

TASK		PEŔ	FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABIL	ITY
NO.		мо	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR
3.1.1	Specify Desired Destination and Route			X	X	X	X
3.1.2	Specify Aircraft and Pilot Information			X	X		Х
3.1.3	Specify Type Flight Plan and Special Services Desired			X		X	
3.2.1	Obtain Operational, Environmental and Regulatory Information for Desired Route and Destination			X	X		X
3.2.2	Determine Modifications Required to make Prelim. Flight Plan Consistent with Oper- ational, Environmental and Regulatory Info.			X	X	X	
3.2.3	Determine Effects of Required Modifications on Flight Intentions		- 2- 	X	X	X	
3.3.1	Compile Flight Plan			ig			X
3.3.2	Check Flight Plan for Internal Consistency			X	X	X	
3.3.3	Submit Flight Plan			X			·
4.0	PROCESS FLIGHT PLAN	1					
4.1.1	Determine Points for Which ETOV's are to be Computed			X	X	X	X
4.1.2	Compute ETOV's/ETA			X			X
4.2.1	Compare Flight Plan with Aircraft Capability and Status			X	X	X	X

ţ

:

TASK		PER	FORM	ANCE	САР	ABIL	ITY
NO.		MO	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR
4.2.2	Compare Flight Plan with Operational and Environmental Conditions			X	X	X	
4.2.3	Probe for Conflicts Among Flight Plans			X	X	X	X
4.2.4	Compare Flight Plan with Flow Control Directives and Guidelines				X	X	X
4.2.5	Compare Flight Plan with Rules and Procedures			X	X	X	X
4.2.6	Compare Flight Plan with Flight Progress			X	X	X	Д
4.2.7	Compare Flight Plan with User Class/Pilot Qualifications			X	X	X	X
4.2.8	Compile List of Discrepancies			X	X		X
4.2.9	Determine Flight Plan Priority				X	X	X
4.2.10	Determine Acceptability of Flight Plan	-			X	X	X
4.2.11	Identify Flight Plans that must be Modified as a Result of this Approval			X	X	X	X
4.2.12	Inform Pilot of Flight Plan Approval			X			
4.2.13	Determine Special Services Required	-		Х	X	X	X
4.3.1	Determine Changes Required to Make Flight Plan Acceptable			X	$\mathbf{X}$	X	X

TASK		PER	FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABIL	ITY
NO.		MO	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR
4.3.2	Determine Responsibility to Modify the Flight Plan				$\square$	X	X
4.3.3	Inform Pilot of Unacceptable Flight Plan			X			
4.3.4	Compile Modified Flight Plan			X			X
4.4.1	Receive and Enter Pilot's Response	X	X	X	X		
4.4.2	Cancel Flight Plan			X		X	Д
4.4.3	Designate Responsible Jurisdictions				X	X	Д
4.4.4	Designate Communication Links between ATM and Aircraft				ig	ig	X
5.0	ISSUE CLEARANCES AND CLEARANCE CHANGES						
5.1.1	Determine if Identification Code Assignment is Required				X	X	X
5.1.2	Compare Flight Progress with Clearance Limit	X		X		X	X
5.1.3	Determine Pilot Intentions Following Missed Approach	X	X	X			
5.2.1	Assign Identification Code			X			X
5.2.2	Determine Clearance Tolerances				X	X	X

Page B-7

TASK		PER	FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABIL	ΙΤΥ
NO.		MO	SE	IP	IN	DM,	SR
		ł			$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$
5.2.3	Determine Clearance Limit				$\square$	$\triangle$	$\square$
				$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$
5.2.4	Determine Required Clearance Instructions				$\wedge$	$\square$	$\wedge$
	*	1		$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$			$\nabla$
5.3.1	Compile Clearance to be Issued		1	X			Ň
		<u> </u>		( )			<u> </u>
522	Twomenit Cleannes Massage			Х			
5.3.2	Transmit clearance message	k	7	$( \rightarrow )$	7		
		IX.	IX.	X	IX		
5.3.3	Receive Acknowledgement of Clearance	/	$\land$	$\land$	$\mathbb{Z}$		
		ļ					
6.0	MONITOR AIRCRAFT PROGRESS	ļ					
		$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	V			
6.1.1	Receive/Enter Correlated Position and Identification			$\square$			
		$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$	$\nabla$	$\overline{\nabla}$	1		
612	Peceive/Enter Position	IŇ	Ň	Ň			
0.1.2		K7	<u> </u>	ŔŻ	$\overline{7}$		$\overline{7}$
		IX.		Х	Х	Х	Х
6.1.3	Correlate Position and Identification	( )		$( \rightarrow )$		<u> </u>	۲۲
		X		X			ĺ
6.1.4	Request Aircraft Identity	$\langle \rangle$		$\langle \rangle$			
		V		$ \mathbf{V} $		$\mathbf{V}$	χI
6.1.5	Assign Arbitrary Aircraft Identification	$\square$		$\square$		$\triangle$	$\square$
		}	$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	[	$\mathbb{N}$	$\bigvee$
6.2.1	Initiate Aircraft Actual Time-Position Profile	}	$\square$	$\wedge$		$\wedge$	$\wedge$
			`	$\bigtriangledown$	$\backslash /$	$\overline{\Lambda}$	$\overline{\langle}$
6.2.2	Update Aircraft Actual Time-Position Profile	}		Ň	$\lambda$	Å	Ň

ł

-

TASK		PER	FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABIL	ITY
NO.		мо	SE	IP,	IN	DM	SR
6.3.1	Derive Rate of Change of Position		X	X			X
6.3.2	Compute Short-Range Extrapolations			X	, , 1		
6.3.3	Compute Long-Range Extrapolations			X			
6.4.1	Determine Aircraft Readiness	X	X	X	X		
6.4.2	Detect Aircraft Emergencies	X	X	X	X		
6.4.3	Determine Nature of Emergency		X	X	X	X	X
6.4.4	Receive and Enter Aircraft Status Changes	X	X	X			X
6.4.5	Update Aircraft Status			X			X
6.4.6	Receive and Enter Reports of Aircraft Capability Changes	X	X	X			X
6.4.7	Update Aircraft Capability			X	X	X	X
7.0	MAINTAIN CONFORMANCE WITH FLIGHT PLAN						
7.1.1	Specify Time Period to be Checked			X	X	X	
7.1.2	Construct Pairs of Flight Plans to be Compared			X			X

, đ

.

:

Page B-9

TASK		PER	FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABIL	ĪŢŸ
NO.		МО	SE	IP	IN	DM,	SR
7.1.3	Select Relevant Portion of each Pair Member's Intended Time-Position Profile			X	X	X	X
7.1.4	Compare Intended Time-Position Profiles for Intersections in x, y, h & t			X	X		
7.1.5	Propose Revised Flight Plan to Correct Long- Term Conflicts Among Flight Plans			X	X	X	
7.2.1	Determine Aircraft's Intended Present Position			X	X		X
7.2.2	Compute Deviations between Aircraft's Intended and Actual Present Position			X			
7.3.1	Determine Aircraft's Intended Future Positions			X	X		X
7.3.2	Compute Short-Range Deviations (in x, y, h)			X			X
7.3.3	Compute Long-Range Deviations (in t) from Flight Plan			X			X
7.4.1	Compare Deviations with Tolerances			X	X	X	X
7.4.2	Inform Pilot of Out-of-Tolerance Deviations			X			
7.4.3	Receive Pilot's Response Concerning Resolution of Out-of-Tolerance Present and/or Long-Range Deviations	X	X	X	X		
7.4.4	Develop Flight Plan Revisions to Correct Out- of-Tolerance Deviations			X	X	X	X

1

TASK		PER	FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABIL	ITY
NO.		мо	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR
		l i		ĺ	{	[	[
8.0	ASSURE SEPARATION OF AIRCRAFT		E	ļ			
				$\nabla$		$\nabla$	$\nabla$
				X	ł	١X	X
8.1.1	Select Airspace Volume and lime Frame		 	$\left\{ \rightarrow\right\}$	-7	$\leftarrow$	$\left( \rightarrow \right)$
			ļ	IV.	IV.	IX.	X
8.1.2	Predict Aircraft Paths			$\square$	$\square$	$\square$	$\backslash$
	_	{		$\mathbb{N}$	N/	$\mathbb{N}$	_
813	Identify Path Prediction Profiles for the			Ň	Ň	Ň	
0.1.5				┟┤	$( \rightarrow )$	K)	
	Pair Path Prediction Profiles for Conflict			IX.	X	X	
8.1.4	Comparison			$\langle \cdot \rangle$	( )	$\langle \cdot \rangle$	
		{		$\mathbb{N}$	$\bigvee$	V	
8.1.5	Determine Conflict Probability for each Pair		•	$\mathbb{N}$	$\wedge$	$\wedge$	
<u> </u>				$\overline{7}$	$\overline{7}$	$\overline{}$	
				IX.	Х	Х	
8.1.6	Determine Conflict Imminence for each Pair			$\downarrow$	( )	$\left( - \right)$	
		Į		$\mathbb{N}$	$\bigvee$	V	
8.1.7	Determine Action Required				$\wedge$	/	
		N7	$\nabla$	$\nabla$	$\overline{7}$	$\overline{\langle}$	
		X	X	X	X	X	
8.1.8	Monitor for Unexpected Deviations	$( \rightarrow )$	$\vdash$	$( \rightarrow )$	$\left( - \right)$	$( \rightarrow )$	
	Determine if Action Classification has been	V		V	ΙXΙ	X	X
8.1.9	Updated	$\mathbb{Z}$		$\backslash$	$\langle N \rangle$	$\mathbb{Z}$	
				N7		$\backslash /$	$\backslash$
821	Hypothesize Ponformance Changes			Ň	$ \Lambda $	Å	Л
0.2.1				$ \uparrow $	( )	$\langle \rangle$	<u>د</u>
			]	X	XI	X	
8.2.2	Analyze Performance Change for Conflicts		ļ	( )	$\langle \rangle$	$\square$	
				$\mathbb{N}$			
8.2.3	Format Performance Change Message		}	$  \wedge  $		ł	ł

!

:

Page B-11

TASK		PER	FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABIL	ITY
NO.		MO	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR
				V	<u> </u>		
8.2.4	Transmit Performance Change Message to Pilot			$\square$			
		$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	$\nabla$	$\nabla$	$\bigvee$	
8.2.5	Determine Performance Change Status	$\mathbb{N}$	$\square$	$\wedge$	$\wedge$	$\wedge$	
9.0	CONTROL SPACING OF AIRCRAFT	1					
<b></b>				7			$\backslash$
911	Determine Identity and ETA of Arriving			Х			X
				( )			( )
012	Determine Identity and ETD of Departing			X			X
9.1.2				$( \rightarrow )$			$\leftrightarrow$
	List Arriving and Departing Aircraft and			X			X
9.1.3	ETA/ETD			$\left( \rightarrow \right)$			$\square$
				V	X	X	
9.2.1	Determine Airport Capacity			( )	$\langle \rangle$	$\square$	
	Analuza Bradictod Schodula for Alternation			$\bigvee$	$\bigvee$	$\bigvee$	
9.2.2	Periods of Excess Demand and Slack			$\bigtriangleup$	$\bigtriangleup$	$\bigtriangleup$	
				$\mathbb{N}$	$\bigvee$	1	
9.3.1	Analyze lemporal Distribution of Arrivals and Departures			$\wedge$	$\bigwedge$		
					$\bigvee$	$\bigvee$	
9.3.2	Allocate Blocks of Time for Arrivals and Departures				$\wedge$	$\bigwedge$	
				$\bigtriangledown$	Ĭ	$\overline{\Lambda}$	$\bigtriangledown$
9.4.1	Compare Predicted Arrival and Departure Times with Runway Schedule			$\bigwedge$		Ň	$\wedge$
	``			$\bigtriangledown$		$\overline{\Lambda}$	
9.4.2	Change ETA's and ETD's to be Compatible with Runway Schedule			$\wedge$		$\mathbb{N}$	
				$\mathbf{\Lambda}$	$\overline{\Lambda}$		[
9.5.1	Select Sequence/Schedule Change to be Implemented			$\bigwedge$	$\lambda$	$\mathbb{X}$	

Page B-12

TASK		PER	FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABIL	ITY
NO.	TASK TITLE	МО	SE	IP	IN	DM.	SR
9.5.2	Hypothesize Performance Change Required to Implement Desired Sequence/Schedule			$\mathbb{X}$	X	X	
9.5.3	Check Proposed Performance Change for Pre- dicted Conflict			X	X	X	X
9.5.4	Assess Control Implications of Performance Required to Implement Sequence/Schedule Change			X	X	X	X
9.5.5	Submit Performance Changes within Existing Flight Plan to Clearance Function			X			
9.5.6	Propose Revised Flight Plan to Implement Sequence/Schedule Change			X	X	X	X
9.5.7	Submit Revised Flight Plan for Approval		 	$\mathbb{X}$			
11.0	PROVIDE AIRCRAFT GUIDANCE						
11.1.1	Determine Desired Position			Д	X	Д	
11.1.2	Determine Requirements for Further Vectoring		Х	X	Х	Д	X
11.2.1	Measure Course and Distance		X	X	X	X	
11.2.2	Compute Time Interval			$\mathbb{X}$			X
11.2.3	Compute Ground Speed			X			
11.2.4	Compute Altitude Difference			X			

ţ

•

Page B-13

TASK	TASK TITLE	PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY							
NO.		MO	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR		
				V	}				
11.3.1	Compute Airspeed			$\mathbb{N}$					
				$\overline{N7}$	· :				
11 2 2	Compute Vertical Speed			X					
11,5,2		<u> </u>		( )					
				X					
11.3.3	Compute Heading	<u> </u>		( )					
			ļ	V	$\mathbf{V}$				
11.4.1	Compute Heading Command			$\square$	$\langle \rangle$				
· ·			ļ	$\mathbb{N}$	$\bigvee$				
11.4.2	Compute Airspeed Command			$\square$	$\wedge$				
				$\bigwedge$					
11/3	Compute Vertical Speed Command			Ň	Å				
<u> </u>	Jompute vertical Speed Command			( )	$\left( \right)$	$\mathbf{d}$			
		Į		X	Х	Х			
11.5.1	Compile Vectoring Instructions			(  )		$\left( - \right)$			
	· · · ·			$ \mathbf{V} $		$\mathbf{V}$			
11.5.2	Transmit Vectoring Instructions to Pilot	L		$\square$		$\Delta$			
		$ \bigvee $	$ \vee $	$\mathbb{N}$	$\bigvee$	$\bigvee$			
11.5.3	Assess Aircraft Response	$\square$		$  \wedge  $	$\wedge$	$\wedge$			
<u> </u>			`			1			
10.0	LOCUE EL LOUT ADVICODIES AND INSTRUCTIONS								
12.0	ISSUE FLIGHT ADVISURIES AND INSTRUCTIONS		k7	$\mathbf{k}$		+			
		X	Х	X	XI				
12.1.1	Receive Pilot's Request for Information	$\land$	K-7	$\left( \cdot \right)$	4				
}				$ \mathbf{V} $					
12.1.2	Acknowledge Pilot Request for Information		 	$\langle \cdot \rangle$			{		
				ļ	$\bigvee$	$\bigvee h$	$\sqrt{ }$		
12.1.3	Select Applicable Preformatted Messages				$\wedge$	$\wedge$			

Page B-14

TASK		PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY					ITY
NO.		МО	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR
12.1.4	Retrieve Information Requested			X	X	X	X
12.1.5	Compile Special Response to Request			X	X	X	
12.1.6	Transmit Preformatted Advisory to Pilot			X			
12.1.7	Transmit Special Response to Pilot			X			
12.2.1	Evaluate Advisory for Data Content			X	X	Д	
12.2.2	Determine Aircraft to Which Information Applies			X	X	X	Х
12.2.3	Determine Method of Flight Advisory Distribution			X	X	X	
12.2.4	Determine Distribution Position for each Identified Aircraft			X	X	X	X
12.2.5	Determine Time of Simultaneous Distribution			X	X	Д	
12.2.6	Prepare Transmission Schedule			X	X	X	
12.2.7	Correlate Present Position with Distribution Position			X	Д	X	
12.3.1	Determine Endangered Aircraft		X	Х	X	X	
12.3.2	Compile Alert Message			X			

TASK			PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY							
NO.		MO	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR			
12.3.3	Transmit Warning Advisory to Pilot			$\mathbb{X}$						
12.3.4	Receive Pilot's Response	X	$\mathbb{X}$	X	X	X				
		ſ	ř	, j	· · · ·	ř				
13.0	HANDOFF									
13.1.1	Correlate Aircraft Position with Juris- dictional Boundaries					X	X			
13.1.2	Determine Functions to be Transferred					X	X			
13.1.3	Correlate Aircraft Position with Airspace Structure Boundaries					X	X			
13.1.4	Receive Pilot's Request for Transfer of Responsibility	$\mathbb{N}$	X	X	ig		X			
13.1.5	Determine Acceptability to Jurisdictions Involved			X	X	X	X			
13.2.1	Determine if Communication Channel Change is Required					X	X			
13.2.2	Determine Availability of Appropriate Channels				X	X	X			
13.2.3	Designate Channel to be Used					X				
13.3.1	Transfer Responsibility for Control						X			
13.3.2	Compile Required Information for Clearance Function			X			X			

.

,

.

:

5

TASK		PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY							
NO.		МО	SE	ΙP	IN	DM	SR		
ļ					l				
14.0	MAINTAIN SYSTEM RECORDS								
14.1.1	Detect Information Requiring Operational Report	X	X	X	X	X	X		
					$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	$\mathbf{X}$		
14.1.2	Retrieve Applicable Operational Report Format				$\leftrightarrow$	( )	$\leftarrow$		
14.1.3	Enter Detected Information			X	Х		Х		
14.1.4	Determine Necessity for Additional Infor- mation			X	X	X			
14.1.5	Retrieve Additional Information			X					
14.2.1	Classify Data Elements	X	X	X	X	X			
14.2.2	Assign Appropriate Identifiers			X	X	X			
14.2.3	Determine if Data Transform/Reformat is Required			X	X	X			
14.2.4	Transform/Reformat Data Element			X	X	X			
14.2.5	Enter Data Element into Storage						$\square$		
14.3.1	Determine if Report is Available			$\mathbf{X}$	X	X	$\overline{\langle}$		
14.3.2	Retrieve Format				<u> </u>	X			
Page B-17

TASK		PER	FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABILITY
NO.		MO	SE	IP	IN	DM SR
14.3.3	Develop Format			X	M	$\backslash$
14.3.4	Retrieve Required Data					
14.3.5	Analyze Data			X	M	X
14.3.6	Compile Report			X		<u> </u>
15.0	PROVIDE ANCILLARY AND SPECIAL SERVICES	  ,				
15.1.1	Compile/Update Description of Special Service Required	X	Х	Д	X	X
15.1.2	Monitor Progress of Service	X	X	X	X	X
15.2.1	Determine Requirement for Special Flight Plan Priority			X	$\mathbf{X}$	
15.2.2	Establish Area of Restriction			X	$\mathbf{X}$	
15.2.3	Determine Guidance Service Required			X	$\bigwedge$	$\mathbb{X}$
15.2.4	Determine Special Separation Minima			X	$\sum$	$\langle X \rangle$
15.2.5	Determine Advisories Required			X	X	$\mathbb{N}$
15.2.6	Determine Necessity for Issuance of NOTAM(s)			X	$\mathbf{X}$	$\langle   \rangle  $

•

19

1

;

,

Page B-18

ł

ТАЅК			FORM	ANCE	САР	ABIL	LITY		
NO.		MO	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR		
16.0	PROVIDE EMERGENCY SERVICES								
		N7	$\bigvee$	M	$\mathbf{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$			
16.1.1	Determine Adequacy of Emergency Description	$\square$	$\triangle$	ľ,	$\triangle$	$\square$			
· .		ļ		$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$			
16.1.2	Request Additional Required Information			$\mathbb{N}$	$\wedge$	$\wedge$			
			$\bigtriangledown$	$\nabla$	$\bigvee$	$\nabla$			
16.1.3	Compile Description of Emergency	[	$\wedge$	$\wedge$	$\wedge$	М			
			`	$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$	$\nabla$	$\nabla$			
16.2.1	Determine Required Ground Support Assistance	1		Ň	X	Ň			
10.2.1				K7	KŻ	Κ7			
16.2.2	Determine Assistance Required from Other Aircraft			M	Ň	М			
				$\mathbb{N}$	$\bigvee$	$\bigvee$	$\bigtriangledown$		
16.2.3	Determine Aircraft to Provide Assistance			Ň	$\triangle$	$\wedge$	Å		
				$\mathbb{N}$					
16.2.4	Issue Instructions to Aircraft Providing			$\wedge$					
				$\mathbb{N}$	$\backslash$	$\bigvee$			
16.2.5	Determine Required Technical Instructions to			Ŵ	Ň	$\wedge$			
				$\mathbf{N}$	$\langle \rangle$	$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$	$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$		
16.2.6	Determine Emergency Flight Plan			Ň	Å	Å	$\wedge$		
				$\left[ \right]$	$\mathbf{X}$	$\bigtriangledown$	$\bigtriangledown$		
16.2.7	Determine Requirement for Use of Emergency Communication Link			Ň	$\wedge$	$\bigwedge$	$\triangle$		
				$\bigvee$					
16.2.8	Inform Pilot of Change to Emergency Frequency			$\mathbb{N}$		1			

Page	B-1	2
------	-----	---

		Pag	e 8-	19			
TASK	TASK TITLE	PER	FORM				
6.2.9	Determine Required Guidance Assistance			$\left  \right\rangle$	X	K	X
16.2.10	Issue Instructions to Ground Support Facility			X			
17.0	MAINTAIN SYSTEM CAPABILITY AND STATUS						
17 1 1	Determine if Weather Observation Report is	X	X	X	$\mathbb{X}$	X	
		<u> </u>		$\overline{7}$	ŔŻ	$\mathbf{k}$	$\mathbf{X}$
17.1.2	Determine if Supplemental Data is Required			K	M	Ň	IХI
				$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$	$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$	$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$	
17.1.3	Request PIREP			$\square$	Ŵ	$\land$	
		$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	M	1	Ī	
<u>17.1.4</u>	Receive Supplemental Data	$\wedge$	$\square$	$\wedge$			
-			$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	$\bigvee$	$\mathbb{N}$
17.1.5	Make Weather Observation Report		$\square$	$\square$	$\square$	$\triangle$	$\square$
			}	$\mathbb{N}$			
17.1.6	Transmit Weather Observation Report			$\left( \right)$		•	
17.1.7	Receive and Enter Weather Information	Х	Х	X	X		
							$\mathbb{N}$
17.1.8	Store Weather Information	 		$\vdash$		-7	$\boldsymbol{V}$
				X	X	X	
17.2.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected			$\gamma$	$\square$	$\square$	
17.2.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item						X

Page B-20

TASK		PER	PERFORMANCE CAPABILI										
NO.		MO	SE	IP	IN	DM	SR						
17.2.3	Determine Required Change to the Data Base Item			X	X	X							
17.2.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item			X	X	X	X						
17 2 5	Format New Data Base Item			X	$\left  \right\rangle$	X							
							$\mathbf{\nabla}$						
17.2.6	Store Data Base Item						$\square$						
17.3.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected			X	X	X							
		[					$\overline{7}$						
17.3.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item						Д						
17.3.3	Determine Required Change to the Data Base Item			X	X	X							
17.3.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item			X	X	X	X						
17.3.5	Format New Data Base Item			X	X	X							
				<b>/</b>		1	$\overline{}$						
17.3.6	Store Data Base Item						Δ						
17.4.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected			Х	X	X							
17.4.0							$\backslash$						
17.4.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item												
17.4.3	Determine Required Change to the Data Base Item			X	X	X							

Page B-21

TASK		PER	FORM	MANCE CAPABIL						
NO.		MO	SE	IP,	IN	DM	SR			
17.4.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item		}	X	X	X	X			
17.4.5	Format New Data Base Item			X	X	X				
17.4.6	Store Data Base Item						X			
17.5.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected			X	X	X				
17.5.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item						X			
17.5.3	Determine Required Change to the Data Base			X	X	Д	-			
17.5.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item			X	X	X	X			
17.5.5	Format New Data Base Item			X	X	X				
17.5.6	Store Data Base Item						X			
17.6.1	Determine Data Base Item Affected			ig	X	X				
17.6.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item						X			
17.6.3	Determine Required Change to the Data Base Item			X	X	X				
17.6.4	Purge Affected Data Base Item			X	X	X	X			

Page	B-	-22
------	----	-----

		Pag	e B-	22				
TASK	TASK TITLE	PÉR	FORM	ANCE	CAF		LITY	
	+		35		$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$			
17.6.5	Format New Data Base Item			Å	X	X		
							V	
17.6.6	Store Data Base Item	<u> </u>	ļ				Д	
17.7.1	Monitor COMM and NAV Systems for Status			X	$\mathbb{X}$	X		
		1-	$\mathbb{N}$	$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$	$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$	$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$	1-1	
17.7.2	Activate Standby Equipment		Ň	Ň	Ň	Ň		
				$\bigvee$	$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	
17.7.3	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item			$\triangle$	$\square$	$\square$	$\square$	
				$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	1	
17.7.4	Format New Data Base Item	1	<b> </b>	$\square$	$\square$	$\square$		
							$\mathbb{N}$	
17.7.5	Store Data Base Item			ļ			$\square$	
		X	X	X	$\mathbb{N}$			
17.8.1	Monitor Ground Facilities for Status Change	$\uparrow$	$\left\{ \cdot \right\}$	$\left\{ \cdot \right\}$	$\left\{ \cdot \right\}$		-+	
			IX.	X	IX	X		
17.8.2	Activate Standby Equipment		ΚA	$\left( \right)$	$\left\{ \right\}$	$\left( \right)$	$\mathbf{H}$	
17 0 0				X	X	X	XI	
17.8.3	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item	+	<u> </u>	( )	( )	$\left( \right)$		
1784	Format New Data Base Item		}	X	X	X		
17.0.7		1	<b> -</b>	(`	<b>*</b>	()	$\nabla$	
17.8.5	Store Data Base Item						M	-
		$\mathbb{N}$	$\nabla$	$\nabla$	$\nabla$	$\bigtriangledown$		· ,
17.9.1	Receive and Index User Class Information	$\mathbb{N}$	$\mathbb{N}$	Ŵ	$\wedge$	$\wedge$		

Page B-23

TASK			FORM	ANCE	CAP	ABIL	ITY
NO.		МО	SE	IP	IN	DM	<u>SR</u>
							V
17.9.2	Retrieve Affected Data Base Item						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			$\overline{\Lambda}$	$\nabla$	$\overline{\nabla}$	[
17.9.3	Determine Change Required			М	Ň	M	
				$\nabla$			$\overline{N}$
17.9.4	  Purge Affected User Class Data Base Item			Ŵ			ľŇ
		<u> </u>		K	$\overline{7}$		
17 0 5	Format lloop Class Data Race Item			X	Х		
17.9.5		+		<u>k 7</u>	<u> </u>	_	7
							X
17.9.6	Store User Class Data Base Item	┼──	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			$\left( -\right)$
				IV.			X
17.10.1	Maintain Tallies of Active Flight Plans			$\square$			$\bigtriangleup$
				$\mathbb{N}$		`	$\bigvee$
17.10.2	Compile ETD's, ETOV's, and ETA's					-	$\wedge$
,		+		F			$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$
17 10 3	Stove Traffic Data						Х
17.10.5			k 7	$\mathbf{k}$			$\left( \rightarrow \right)$
17.11.1	Determine Requirement for Preformatted Data Modules		X	Х	Х	Х	X
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
17.11.2	Compile Preformatted Data Modules			$\wedge$			$\bigwedge$
			:				
						- 1	1

~

Page C-1

## APPENDIX C TASK PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY RATINGS

This appendix contains a complete listing of the performance capability scores assigned by individual raters for each air traffic management task\*. Each page is a tabulation of all scores for a single rater, arranged in the following format:



Entries in the performance capability columns are the scores assigned by the rater, encoded as follows:

000	No rating requested and none assigned
001 - 099	Rating requested and assigned
101 <b>- 19</b> 9	No rating requested, but rater believed performance capability was relevant to the task and so assigned a rating
200	Rating requested, but rater declined to rate the task

Therefore, within each three-digit group, the first digit indicates the condition by which the score was assigned, and the last two digits are the score itself.

<sup>\*</sup>Note scores are shown for Tasks 2.2.5 and 4.4.5 which were discarded from the functional analysis. No scores are shown for Task 9.2.2 which was added to the functional analysis subsequent to rating of tasks.

	22222
	55555 55555
	00000
	99990
	0000
	000000
	00000
	170
86 3 88 3 88 3 8 8 0 0 3 0 0 8 0 0 8 0 1 4 0 0 4 0 1 0 3 0 4 0 0 8 0 1 4 0 5 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	
	2000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	080 080 000 000 000 000
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
CCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC	
	000000
<b></b>	00000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	1709 1709 1709
<b>0000000000000000000000000000000000000</b>	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	C 80 C 80 C 85 C 0 8 C 0
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	0000000
	600000
	8888888
	000000 555555
68888888888888888888888888888888888888	707 709 710 709 711
	1000m
	586565
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
480475666776777777777777777777777777777777	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00
	0000000
	1704 1705 1705 1705 1717
	555555

RATER NO. 1

Page C-3

RATER NO. 2

2

an G

RATER

RATER

Page C-6

RATER NO.

ഹ

NO. 6

RATER

 $\gamma_{\rm N}$ 

 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0
 0

C90	12	060		200	800	080	010	610			075	000	010		082	8	060	560	00	085			060	000	80			000	000	200	075	000	080	38	560	000	000		220	685		8	800		88	000	< / D	;8	000	222
000	0.75	085		58	065	060	2020	590			580	80	510		88	8	88	200	66	060			200	080	88		200	8	075	080	200	080		28	060	010	050	020	085	085	090	060	0.85		085	060	050	50	82	222
080	015	8		085	<b>065</b>	060	065	060			880	00	800		085	060		580	50	66			080	087	000			8	080	080	510	8	59	200	080	080	060		200	080	085	680	075	590	619	280	685 085	085	285	3
000	075	085	069	020	960	065		540	022		2020	0.85	040		200	660	660		560	660	010		560	092	060			660	010	010	055	00		88	000	080	070	010	29	510	610 615	075	610	220	55	0.75	670 820	0.75	015	500
000	88	00		88	000	88		000			200	560	88		30	800			8	8	5.0		200	00	80	Be		000	000			200	000	55	000	280	000		0.75	080		000	000		88	000	000	220	000	000
200	200	200			000		200	000				060	040		200	000	8		8	8	220		200	000	000			000	000		9 IS 10	000			000		000		020	50		000	000			000		050	000	200
201	5	202		5 S S S	302	201	500	513	50			101	105		Ş	104	301		106	201	202	5 6	<del>ا</del> ب ا ن ر	101	503	5	102	106	203	207	101	203	701	502	304	207	102	203	101	105	201	500	401	γ	<b>10</b> 9	605	203 202	126	905	c n n
010	020	070		000	030	040		040	040		020	090	C 60		090	010	010	080	080	080	086		66	110	110	21	120	123	120	120	130	130	041	140	140	150	160	160	170	22	021	170	176	0/1	21	170	221	170	170	
20	12	85	22	38	20	80	38	8	88		56	8	33	5	12	8	ů S	280	3	3	88	20	20	00	85	3	20	33	08	33	2 00	75	56	38	00	ۍ ه د	8	05	ខ	00	35	15	75	<u>ر</u> ۲	22	75	35	75	75	5
000	75 0	8		30	0 00	00		2	000		200	000	000		30	0 06			00	80			95 0	0 00	000			85 C	80 0	00000	9 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C			200	30 0	2002850	20	202	28	000		202	0 22			006		30	0000	2
000	25 0.5	0 ( 0 (			0 00	50		Ō	0 0 0 0	20		0	50			00	00 00		000	0.00			90 90 90	000	000		200	92 0	80 0	80 90 90		101	25.0	20	30 0		200	200	200	000	000	33	000	82 O 0 0 0	30	85 0	9 C 5 G 6	20	0000	2 3
500	50	32	5 0 5 0	52 22	õ oz	500		0	53	50	20	0	52		, 5 , 5	32 0	50 50 50 50	50	5 D 2 G	0	5 5 2 5	200	20	02	500	50		5 7 7 7 7 7	70 01	500	5 a 2 0	8	200	20	5		9	000	50 20 20	00	00	8	0	500	20	75 0	75 C	20	000	ŝ
88	20	8 2	30	ii ig	50 6	500	20	8		52	20	U U	20	່ວີເ ທູ່ຜູ	53 19	õ	33 85		i ä i g	2	8	33	50	00	ວະ ວິດ		5 5 5 5 7	23	6 22	in i Li j	30	500	ပြုပ် မျှပ် ဆုပ်	j j j	200		0		 	00	56 20 20	200	00	5 0 8 0	50	200	95 95 95 95	10	00	2
200	28	83		55	0000	33	20	8	33 83	50	20	3	50		o o o o o	ŏ S	20	53	20	30 20	50	52	20	ŏ Q	50	50	200	2 2 2 2 2	ö g	50 22	5 Q 2.0			20	000		200		50	20	5 6 6 6	10	00		5 a 2 8	000	20 20	20	50	5 2 2
52	10 10	10	50	58 12	010	33			53 23	53	20	0 0	55	53	18	50	88	50	12	5	20	52 72	50 10	20	23	56	50	50	25	53 22	58	121		55	5	33 75	60 17	5 3 2 3	50 90	0	5 3 8 2	50	8 8	53	s o g	ð: đ	50	10	55 32	5
01010	2010	2020	12020		3030	24010	102040	94621	4030	14040	12010	15030	06010	0E090	0000	7010	7020		38010	08010	12080	1106	1905060	96.50	11020			12010	12020	12020		130.20		14020	14030	15010	6010	16020	16021	12010	12020	17030	17030	10202	1705	1706	1 7 0 A 0	17080	1709(	5
													~			č									_				_						~							. –	_			_	_			
88	50	0.02	56		000	580		80	50		50	000	60		55	60 0	50		i i i	Š	Š	56	50	80 0	50	25		55	8	500		6		28	60		80		50	000	88	8	200			9		38	28	
000	55	090		58	99	60	58	015	20		680	8	5	89	88	50	22		5	65	ŝ		60	080	880			22	010	80		80		58	080		5	000	58	8		082	5	60	60	6	56	30	6000	
065	220	065	80	680	075	660	080	660	520		082	000	660	582	200	000	65		60	660	88		540	015	060			55	010	080	000	000		080	000		090	020	080	080		015	580	680	580	085	600	0.85	085	
020	990	085	085	020	045	010		060				023	580		33	095	085		660	660	88	2 2 2	060	010	660		280	5.5	090	590		500		610	000	010	0		580	065	520	015	619	510	015	075	610	015	015	200
0000	88	8		88	000	800		00	000			8	000		28	8			8	680		38		000	085		0.00	000	000	000		200		200	000		8		38	200	500	8	000		000	000	<b>660</b>	200	000	
045		8			000	000		000	800			8	060			000	88		200	060	88	38		800	000		020	330	000	800		80			000		000		33	000	000	200	000	000	200	000	060	38	000	
0102	0102	0106	0204	C 102	0203	1010	2020	0211	0302		0202	0302	0103	0202	5040	0 102	0201		0104	0108	523		0.502	0506	0201	1060	202	0104	0201	0205	2020	0201	2020	0203	0.302		0200	0201	0209	0103	1010	106.0	0305	1090	05050	0.603	0201	6804	0.903	1001
	ŝõ	Š	80	56	ē	0		ð	3		50	Ň	ě.	99	88	20	50		80	ē,	80	50	56	6	3:			Ĩ	12	2	Ĭ	Ē.	Ē	1 4	ž:	Ĩ	2:	94	9 	5	55	Ē	5	55	Ē	1		5	Ë:	1
88	065	010	660	020	000	000	085	080	0.85		065	075	000	082	075	8	88		200	000				000	060			080	000	080	085	080	090		060		085		33	075	000	075	075	075	015	075	220	015	075	550
000	015	075	88	075	065	000		010	065			8	8	580	200	080	560	39	200	060	660		085	000	060		0.00	010	000	080		080	88	085	050	085	080	020		060		200	060		200	80	88	200	000	
065	3	075		085	080	000	200	075	085		30	000	000		30	085	080	220	60	060	060		060	000	860		50	065	000	080		080		085	050	075 080	010	020	200	085		20	085	000	085	000	000	085	000	
050	88	075	0.85	200	010	020	520	000	88		020	5	280	082	2040	085	260		6	087	560		085	030	060	880	260	200	090	075	000	065	000	085	055	060	040		000	550	000	000	075		510	00	000	510	000	
045	88	000	88		000	000	200	80			200	8	260		065	8	88	300	8	80		B	39	8	085			88	000	000		000			000		000		38	000		8	000		200	800	88		000	
025	88	00			000	88	88	8			200	000	8		33	8		33	8	000	8	B	38	000	000	88		88	8	80		80		38	8		00		30	800		18	80			8		38	000	200
1010	10	1105	202	101	1202	EDEL	202	510				100	102	102		101	105		601	107	202			202	102	107	20	100	101	204		105	IOE	202	106	60E	502	103	508	102	202	1206	40E			602	909	803	1902	<u>8</u>
010	2020	020	020		060	050		š			020	020	500		3	50	010		080	080	080		060	060	110			120	120	120	130	IEI I	061	104	3	140	150	160	160	170	170	170	170		175	170	2170	175	221	21

.

RATER NO. 7

0.75	025	660		080	022	090	020	030	080	000		600	140	060	000	200	020	020	000	000		300	000		2000	600			025	000	200	095	200	060	085	060	505	600		000	000	000	88	0.85		000	660
075	33	060	000	000	015	2010	035	600 000	80	000	000	040	080	600		000	2	6 090	090	100	602	020	000		000	000	010	042	000	500	085	000	080	080	085	080	080	080	660	080	C75	060	015	0.85	660 060	000	000
090	39	00		002		20	100		12	8		00	0.00	502	66	8	50		99	010	200	040	000			000	010	0550	005		590	000	202	560	200	075	125	015		075	080	080	80	22	2060	0.75	000
80	50	560		115	222	90	80	500	8	502	590	175	66.0	80	0.99 0.95 0.95	100	5.0	5.50	52	080		0.00	SEC	5.6	2020	520	0.75	50	135	30	280	000	520	015	22	060	0.0	385		085	560	582	- IN 0 - 00	590		66	000
80	38	8	88	0	32	38	8	88	8	22	36	8	200	3	89	88	3		20	59	30	8	5		20	3	22	20	6	32	5.0	35	3.6	000	25	22		000		2	S		88	8	200	000	000
00	30	00		00	86	20	0		8	22	26	80		00		10	្ល		4	000		2	000		200	00	0.00	0 0 0 0 0 0	060		200	000	120	000		000	100	000		20			88	200	200	000	000
50	50	C 2 0	550	0 10	22	22 22 20	60	0 0 1 0	50	000	50	02 0	200	01 0	0 0 2 0	62	22	9 C 9 C	50	53	200	10	00	35	02	56 0		50	30	50	10	0200	50	50	30	20	02 0	10	50	5	65	90 95	50	50.50	70	02 0	03 0
0102	C1020	0202	0203 0203	0302	5030 5040	2040	0402	C 4 0 3 0 4 0 3	4040	0501	2042	093	6090 6060	C 5 0 4	1020 0701	C 704	C 8C 1	C801	C 8 0 2	C 9 0 2	0905	1101	1102	5011 5011	1201	1201	1202	1203	1301	1302	1402	1402	1501	1502	1602	1602	1701	1702	1703	1704	1704	1705	1706	1011	1709	1705	1710
	с л м		2 2	0			цл -	<u> </u>	, 0	<u>ر</u> ،	• •	0	<i>•</i> •	.0	n u		0	5	0	0.	- O	0	ر.		> 0	ن i	ى ر		<u>ر</u> ،	ې ر	20		50		ں ر	<b>S</b> .	ں ר		ഹംഗ	ر	2	in <b>c</b>	i un	، ئ	חי ר		0
020		60	50	50	800	88	60 0		33	20.2	B C C C C C	ē 0		5	88 88	66	6 0	В d S d o и	і З а	83	55	30	0.02	200	30	ت ر.	ίς Ου	υ υ υ	5 57	- 6 - 6 - 10	i õ i õ	000	200	30	30	30	38	0000		60 0	0.09	ი ი ი ი	80	5 00	30	60 0	60 0
50	56	ğ		00	000	55	00		680	00	38	00	55	20		3	8 0		ğ	28		20	ŝ	56	200	01	0.05	38	5.8		í í	80	50	500	50	600	38	00		ğ.	50	្លខ្ល	50 5	88	50	00 0	8
020		ğ	60	3	80	33	8		05	98	20	30	560	00	32	5	ŝ	ž.	30	000	50	3	87	े दे 0 द 0 द	50	ů.	80	g g	32	52	3 Ś	Sec.	55	ð	56	800	Šĕ	55	6	8	10 9	ò ð o ð	6	200	50	33	000
C25	085	<u>5</u> 95	5000	035	040	000	010		222	513	50	100	020	000	85	65	5	660	C30	600	55	3	5	55	ŝŝ	CBC CBC	0.00	53	33	50	55	. C 8	593	30	55	50	5 3	000	50	3	99	50	8	0.00	58	800	0 8 0
000	200	3		39.0	000	000	000		33	000	0.55	000	0.175	090		200	2	500	3	000	20	3	33			<b>ر</b> .	0000	30	32	200	000	200	010	000	33	22	010	000	000	000	3	000	8	560	200	000	- <u>C</u> OC
000		000		000	000		000	000		025	00000	001	060	0.75		200	ŝ		0000	000		22	200		0.00	000	29	20	000		50		55	80	20	000	080	000		30	200		55	000	200	000	COL
0103	2010	0201	6020 0304	0103	0301	0204	0208	0212 6303	6040	C102	6060 0303	0104	C301	C 406	0103	0401	0101	6010 6110	C 2 0 4	0103	129 129 129 129	12050	272	2053		C1C5	0202	EDED	EC 1:	202.0	5010	C204	1010	0203	C 2 0 2	0206	6010	0108	0302	0060	0404	C 5 0 2 0 5 0 6	0604	0102	0805	6904	1002
10	50	20	0 0 0 0	5	63		4	4 4 0 U	50	50	55	۶ С	9 9 0 0 0	9	56	5.5	82		5	50	58	60	1:	= =	12	12	22	12	:	14		4	10	5	91	16	11	51	12	11	2:		1	11	:2	1	1
000	090	010	660	015		045	035	015	101	260	000	695	9000	012	085	682	50		000	0.75		080	000		000	22			0.75		000			065		000		000		200	000	000		000	000	000	060
000	9.90 0.90	660	090	8	992 972	190	010	015	10	560		66	590	000		200	60	620	000	000	660	015	030			075	510		0 <del>9</del> 5		080	060	200	01.0	012	085	010	000	080	075	060	080 175	6.6	080	200	060	222
050	2060	075	0.00	10	122	5.5	503	500	8	500	5 U 6 0	590	- 060 060	8	8	8	382	5 C 5 C 5 C		000	500	205	50	ີ ເວັດ ດີ.	202	513	0.40	50	000		80	080	50	5 4 U	2020	365	200	080	220	080	080	C 15		060	200	080	
035 (	085	- 060	080	005	080	5.0	205	5000	5	500		080	060	010	065	66	085		085	665	500	- 265			2020	33	12	320	000	200	080	500	200		65	015	580	0.005	190	580	085	285	980	0.95	200	060	082
035 (		ŝ		8	88	200	000			8		ő	000	80		8	8		100	081		8	500		020	ŝ			000		200	000		200		000		020		000			23	060		000	600
35 (		000		00	88	88	8		8	8		02	0000	8		28	8	250	20	80	20	3	200		2020	50		200			38	88	38	200	38	33	88	020	30	000	8		28	060		00	
05	50	90	50	05	88	10	01		13	15		5		5	22	10	ð	30	10	22		3	5	32	100	3		33	2		10	30	20	202	35	500	58	66		202	5	្លីរូ	20	5	52	0.63	50
010	010	020	02020	0301	2060	040	040		0404	0501	020	0601	090	060	0101	010	010	0801	080	060	5060	060	110	11	110	121	12	121	1961	130.6	11	140	11	150	1603	160	221	1701	12	170	1702	170	1706	1707	1706	1705	171
6	<u></u>	<b>1</b> 9	5 6	25	88	200	8	010	8	66	5 6 5	8	000	65	000	86	00		8	15		8	990		38	15		20	53	چ	ę	3	10	080	20	88	36	00	6	185	82	0 8 9 8	32	60	5.6	06	95
8	200	40	80	2	ŝ	200	02 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	28	85	50	8	50 250 00	8	0 0 9 0 0 0	3	g	8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	6	8	36	30	200		202	; ;	3	20	C 20	90 80	200 200	22	202	80 0	620	80		80	38	70 0	00	36	20	8	t 8 0 <	0	92 95 0
95 0	20 20	75 0	00 62 62 00	03	520	90 62 62	60 09	00 00 00 00 00	33	88		8	88		0 0 9 0 9 0	28	9 9	500	15	000	25	20	0000			12	500	20	50	50	100	52	55	50	50	88	30	80	200	75 C	200	0 <b>6</b>	20	8	5 5 5 0 0 0 0	0	88
95 0		75 0	2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	000	80 0	200	0 02	000	0.60	000	200	85 0	0 0 0 6 6 6 6	95.0	92 92 92	000	0 10		80.0	0 66		03 0	000		202	i C C	0 0 0 0	20 02	00 00	ວ ເ ດ ເ	35 01	60 00 00	90 90	00	20	000	20	0000		85 0	000	00	20	80	85 C	6	0 0 0 0
06	ەد 38	8	0 0 3 8	000		200	0		Ö 9	80	50 88	95 0		62			9		8	000		Ö	010			00		55 1	000	ය ි වූ ල	30	000 000	200	03 86	30	0 8 8 9	38	80	sõ SB	000	0 8	5 8 8 8	00 12	8	28 28	000	8 v 0 o
000	50 38	ō 8	5 0 8 8	õ	6 2 8 2	> ă 3 8		o č g g	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	6 6 8 8	o õ g g	95 0		15		a a 28	ة ت ج		õ	2 0 0 0	200	iõ S	000		ŝ	8		30	000 000	s č g c	oõ 88	00 00	sõ Se	80	b ð S g	66	55 88	50	ŝ	ō i gi	6 6 8	58		80	٥ð SS	00	5 ð 8 9
010	5 0 5 1	ŏ S	5 0 5 0	0	5 6 2 6	32	0 90	6 8 8 2	5 0 1 1	50	6 0 1 0	020	10	0	őð Z	20	õ E	55	32	10 12 12	55	35.0	50	5 C	50	10	5 8 6 7	55	50 50	5 8 6 8	55	50 50 50	50	50	58	50	55	8 8 8	55	5	5 6 22	5 č	52	82	5 ö 5 ö	32 0(	55 87
1010	1020	22010	12020	1060	03021	14020	04021	14636	94040	14040	15030	1090	06025 26636	16040	101010	7030	1010	1080	380Z(	1060	19050	35090	11011	1021	1050	12010	12010	12030	13010	1051	1401	14020	1403(	15020	1091	16021	1010	11011	17020	1703(	14041	17050	17060	17061	7080	17090	17091
80	58	80		80	80	80	80	80	60	80	- 0 80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80			98	80	58	80	2 8 2 8 2 0	80	80		80		80	88	80		80	80	80	80	1 80		0.0	880

RATER NO. 8

k) P



RATER NO. 9

## INCOMPLETE RATINGS-NOT USED IN DATA ANALYSIS

÷

:

0

9

RATER

040	000	000	075	020	520		000	560	80	082	080	000	082	085	00	88	025	000	88		000		200	000	000	080	080	080	220	000	010	010	000	000		200	000		015	88	200	660	
560	0.00 0.00 0.00		660	500	56		8		003		200	000	520	200	085	0.85	082	010	88		00		200	040	200	010		080	080	090	290	088	078	060	680	030	085		080	042		000	
040	0000	500	500	010	20		8		660	020	015	8		520	0.75	040		040	000		000	000	020	050	200	040	200	020	020	040	020	010	075	030	560	020	OEO	C 0 0	090	090	090	000	
882	5000	566	000	100	8		590		06		9	020	510	200	020	080		695	660	220	0.75	020	988	100		000	000	000	0.00	090		080	200	0.68 0.08	260	0.68	260	0 9 0 0 9 0	030	010	2000	8	
888	888		88		8		6		580		88	8	8	38	8	88		8	8		000		200	010		000	200	000	200	000		285	20	000		28	000		200	080	000	000	
888	888		000	000	8		6		88			000			085 (	200		8	000		8			080				000		000		890		000			000		000	000	50	500	
555	6000		502	213 (	Ş	50	10	502	10	104		102	23		205	102	707	10	203		102	901	202	100	203	201	55	328	202	102	502	101	35	202	606	50	609	201	10	802	302	63	
010	020		040	040	0,0		090	090	090	080	010	010	080		080	060	060	110	110		120	120	120	120	130	140	140	140	150	091	160	170	2	170	21	120	21	5021	170	170	221	171	
0 0 0 0 0 0	2883	892	<b>3</b> 8	88	23	e ۲	8	84	88	8 F	28	8	38	5 5	30	84	280	8	80	33	00	04	38	00	56	60	ខ្លួ	88	32	38	3.8	80	38.	50	50	ç S	06	50	20	200	15	150	
0000	883	588	200	88	50		201	80	38	00	20	0 66	82 82 82		8	80	200	8	80	33	000	20	58	000	15 0	220		200	50	85 0	20		30	95 0		95.0	000	95 195 195	195	555	20	80	
60 0 25 0 25 0	8000	888	02 00 00	0000			201		85.0	85	28	009	8	20	000	38	200	10	80	200	85	50	25	200		5000	30	550	500	000	0 2 9 9 9	000	200	10		32	000		.09		200	00	
500	93 0 93 0	0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	200	00			20		20	000	88	0 06			50 0	80	2.6	20	55	200	10	2 C C C	85 0	000	38	75 0	20	50	202	000		50	20	80.0	200	20	000	200	32	800	30	65	
888	808	888	200	000	88		000	8	20	80	, . , .	000	88	20	000	200		20	200		202	000	30	000	30		20	20	200	0 0 0 0	30	000	201	3		38	500	20	20 20 20	000	38	00	
888	800	888	88	000	201		62		95 0	8000	30	000		200	000	000		20	0000	200	90.0	000	20	000	20	250	202	20		0000	30		202	000		200	000	20	20		20	ວ ເວ	
0000	000		000	12 0	101		50	30	070	90	20	010		5 6 6 6	0 *0	00	50	10	0070	200	6	00000	20	00	20		30	0.00	10	50	202	000	50	040	070	30	02 02	20 94 20	50	0 C 1 C	50	02 0	
01010	0202 0203 0203	1060	0402	0403	4040	1050	C5C3	C 601	4000	0504	C702	0104	08010	080	CBC2	1060	1060	C905	1102	1104	1201	1201	12021	1203	1362	1401	1402	1403	15021	1991	1602	1602	1701	1702	1703	1704	1705	1706	1707	1708	1769	1710	
888	1028	200	202	75	95	35	18	89	38	565	29	80	28	20	S	80	28	90	500	38	20	66	33	200	22	20	38	23	25	20	30	290	50	83	85	23	23	36	38	66	200	90	2
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	1000	8500	95 C	000		2 C 2 C	20	82	20	88	30	000		202	00	80		000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000	95.0		850	200	92 92 92		150	0000		0002	20	0 0 0 0	200	85 0		92 92 92	78 0	3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	20	000	90 92 92		, ,
900 900 900	885	888 995 995	02 0	500	00		20	000	22	88	33	000		20	00	80		20	200	200	60 C	200	300	000	38	000	30	80	200	50 05	20	400	2020	500	5 0 5 0 6 0	20	75 0	20 20 00	75 0	000			2
000	000		500 242 00	00000	2		04		65	75 0 85 0	20	8		20	0 02	9 0 9 0	30	30	95 0	50	30 0		090	0000	30	0.0	202	000	200	20 07		000	10 82	92 0		92 C	0 09	9 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	80 0	00	200	0 66	, ,
888	888		88	000	80				20		88	8			000	80					0 06			000		0000	38	80		000		000			80	30	0.0	20 20	30	000	200	000	)
888			88	000	8		8		985		28	80		36	000	80		000	88	38	060	88	28	800	88	000		800		000		000	20	000			000		200	000	33	000	2
222	848	885	80	10	121			83	55	500	10	5	20	58	03	26		12	33	50	5	83	56	200	10	22	53	22	83	80	15	60	55	50		20	55	50	35	202	50	200	-
010100	020	030	040	040	040	200	020	090	090	090	010	010	010	080	0803	1060	060	060	110		110	1201	12021	1203	130	130		140	1502	1502	1601	16021	1221	1762	202	2021	176	1705	1707	1701	1769	1710	
000	040		040	020	000	580	20	88	88	020	88	680	88	200	8	080		000	080	200	000	080	055	000	015	020	200	010	020	010		000	200	060	060	060	060	050	260	000	500	085	200
0000			085	660	8		80		200	000	660	200	000	080	060		520	20	660	33	660	080	085	260	080	000	020	060	088	080		000		000		20	000	460 000	200	080	000	000	•
020	0.00		500	100	10		8		88	000	020	000	020	202	660	000		80	055	020	000	020	020	040	89	000	520	090	020	020		000	200	000			300	100	200	020		000	;
080 075 000	0000	566 666	220	000	5		20		660	090	38	060		580	020			020	092	560	020		200	010	020		090	100	590	020	020	020	50			200	600	080	200	010		000	,
0000		888	88	88	9		8		5 <b>8</b>	88	38	00		200	00	88	80	8	88	38	000	88	20	015	88	80	88	000	88	000	80	88	88	88		88	000		200	88	88	000	1
			88		020		8		88	560	88	000	580	30	000	88		8	88	30	000		80	800	88	000	000	000	38	000		80	20	8		80	000		8	88	50	000	,,,,
1010	0105	1010	0202	0120	101	2020	IOE	20102	1303	1040	105	302	69	101	0202	1010		2202	102		0502	103	1204	1060	105	1060	202	1000	2010	0205	204	0208	106	2020	9070	1402	3406	50%	9090	4010 1903	000	9060	
200						ت ب			<u>ج</u>	- 2	- 2	23	Ξ 2	: 2	2	× 9		×۳.	<u> </u>		<u> </u>				: =	39	2	32	2.0	3	6.5	33	2	23	22	: 2	2.5	<u> </u>	/ <b>U</b> I	υç	ہے ہ	25	٠
555	0200	555	55	53	5	56	55	őč	Šŏ	36	55	5	0 d	50	õ	ŏč	ŠČ	ŏ	22		Ξ	22		21				23		-		-		5	32			32	1	51	12	22	

RATER NO. 11

	040	090		000	080	990	090		22	068	800	020	38	30	084	076		000	490		200	38	200	010	000	000	8	88	25		80	000	250	081	000	160	000	058	C83	055	950	200	000	000		33	000		000	000	165 165	
	000	022		090		035	037			060	8	083			057	042		8	074		660		55	080	086	000	8	920		220	059	0.72		220	083	010	0.85	0.82	080	080	580	065	045	013	0 4 0 4 0 4 0 0	073	590	C40	029	065	38	
	250	018	220	00	- 4 2 0 4 2 0 4 2	020	090			068	00	082			080	062		00	8	060	180			610	C 65	000		028		560	052	090		0 6 7 0	180		052	0420	120	078	F 8 0	058	020	010	050	010	058	020	068	010	000	
	2010	145	220	19	090	0.00	020	39	158	8	010	522		480	028	860	2 4 6	2010	982	- 19 Z	110		8	202	010	22	52	0.60		220	252	2			990		028	470	040	16.1		120	2	250	20	292	127	2960	220	020	000	
	200	000	28	8	88		25	33		8	<u>S</u>	85			840	88		8	8	3			38		8	80		8		20	30	22		88	140	33	191	500	88	8		12	000		200	18	5	000	080	520	202	
	200	80	30	8		8	200		20	00	16	80		200	8			8	8	200				i jo	000	20					00	92.0			38 (		15		20	200		20	000	33	30	10	000		000	0.28	200	
	010	00	202	020		10	0000	55	12	540	03	30		20	030	200	50	20	02	8		35	50	10	C1 0	5	5	50	200	20	01	200	35	30	5	5 2	5	100	30	5 5	50	:5	6 5 5	30	35	30	5:	58 50	20	J č	38	
	0103	0201	0203	0203	20E0 0303	0402	0402	2040		C 404	0501	0502		C 603	C 604	0604	10/0	0104	0801	1080	080		1000	5062	1101	I 102	1103	1105		1202	1202	1203	10E1	1401	1402	1402	1501	1502	1662	1602	10/1	1702	1732	1703	1704	17.05	1706	1707	1708	1709	1713	
	<b>n</b> 0	æ (			ິດ	) un	40			-	~	• •		<b>.</b> .	ون	~ (	<b>ა</b> ი	~	<u>ر</u>		<u>ن</u> ح			وي ر	۔ ن	5	0	n,	ے ر		ں ا	ە د.	აი	• •	0	00	0	<b>8</b> ()	, ,	ŝ	50	2	<b>ጉ</b> -	С 2		ت	•	ກປ	, CI	N U	, ,	
	900 000 000	40.00	50	80	200	6 0 0	000		30	8 07	2 07	000	200	20 00 00	300	000	30	B 07	0 02	5;	50		50,0	8 01	800	0 03	50	500		2 08	300	0000	5 4 7 4	35	00 0	000	200	500	20 20 20 20	5 08	5 6 5 6 5 6	:61 20 20	0.09	60 0 0 0	383 363 36	50	0.08	20 20 00	000		20	
	30	020	ŝě	20	6 6 6 6	ŝ	40		ŝ	02	00	66		ŝŝ	ě ď	٥,	56	30.0	5		68		38	20	8	8	88			90	80	000	88 3 8	PC ~	00 0	10 m	10	0.08	88	80 0	38	8	20	33 0 0	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 7	ŝ	80	а с 9 с	60	88	30	
	400	0.080	58	0.8(		ë	100		ŝ	90	š.	800		SS	01	33		8	Š,	50		ŝ	, S S S S	10	ě.	ğ	ě		58	6	0.5	30	ين ک ت د س	56	6	4 5 4 5	3	000	01	80	56	8	100	55			80	500	22		33	
	028	990	500	080	5 5 5 5 5 5	55	33	53	620	8	0.1	8	55	80	010	630	56	5	S	8	55		80	6	620	5	5	50		33	5	5	55	33	030	Ďà	12	35	33	3	ŻČ	ig ig	5	8	32	19	3	30	55	50	36	
		000		80		100	000			000	8	55		540	060	608	200	3	3	5			000	200	020	2	3		000	200	000	000		025	3	56	035		000	55		000	000		000	000	000	080	080	000	30	
~	000	000		555		000	000			000	080	22		200	660	080		00	200	200	200	88			000	0	5		200		30	200		015	000	39	<b>C</b> 50		200	000	2 4	çoc				50	000	200	083		000	
-	010302	0103	1020	0304	C10301	0102	0204	5123	EDEO	E0+0	C1 02	C 203		TOEO	0402	990	5020	C401	1010	6010 0	60 To			0503	0507	C 2 0 2	0302		1010	0202	C206	6060	0103	1010	5010		1010	C203	0202	C 206	9019 9776	C1C8	0204	2060	000 070 070 070 070	0502	C506	0702	1080	4080 4090	1002	
20	10	00		22	55	14	0	3 6	50	0	3	50	38	38	90	8	50	5	08	5			58	56	6	3	=:	12	12	12	12	21	25	14	14	5 7 1 1	15	5 ¥	16	91		1	1		1				11		11	
<b>FER</b>	000	050	100	000		152	282		• •	10	08C	220		082	300	215	9 4 C	22	055						060	000	000		52	00	000	000	5 K 6 K		000		ğ	60 V 10 U 10 U		200		000	200				200		392	25	36	976
R	000	56 (	200	165	225	52	040		3	550	56 (	180	200	52	8			S	980				850	280	082 (	5			693	290	12	201	24		E	4.62	000		986	181	0 4	000	2	9 C 9 C	95 95	5	542	113	20	155	23	000
	48	181	88	81	22	090	22	2 4	22	00	55	5.0		:52	65			200	49	8	20	39	22	3	065	12	2		5	3	990	200	30	20	20		20		59	890		35 (	2	n N N	22	28	50	200	00	8 r.	23	00.0
	37 0	500	Ē	8	2 3 2 3	87	88			30 0	8	85	9 4 F	. 08	2	32		6	58					88	55	21			2.4	42	51 0	20	25	59	2		42	52	12	50		30 0	32 0	25	, 20 , 20	21 0	50	200	00	90 0 90 7 90 7	36.0	04
	000	000	20	800	30	0	000	30	28	000	ទ			10	80	35		8	8	3,5			200	10	000	84	88		20	00	500	20		20	500	200	00		10	200	22	50 0	000	25	20 20 20	22	00	ວ ບ ວ ບ ວ ບ	00	0 C 8 8		0 00
	2200	000	20	88	50	8	88	36	, o , g	8	8	33	36	20	8		30	8	8	38	26	38	38	18	8	3	0.00	39	20	20	00	80	35	20	5	23	3	500	200	89	30	35.0	000	ນ ເມີອ	30 20	55	00	0 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C		o :- 00 €	200	a 00
	010	0000	0 0 0 0	55	00	010	00			020	0 10	22		50	010	500		0	33	58	BC		220	010	0 90	0	50	25		010	05 C	02000	200	33	5	00 30	C 6	0 0 2 2 2 2	010	50	20 20	61 C	000	ງເ - "	50 10	510	05 C	 33	22	ు ల రైల్లి		020
	0101	0201	0202	0203	0302	0401	0402		60403	4040	0201	0502		066.2	0004		1010	0703	0704		1080		6960	0002	0905	1102	E 3 I 1		1201	1202	1202	1203		1303	1401	1404	1403	1502	16.2	1602	1701	1701	1762	22	1701	17.5	1705	1702	1707	1708 1709	1110	1711
	2 2	90	22	2	28	8	29	2 4	20	8	75			18	8	5	29	2	2	33	36	: 2	:8	18	8	53	22	ģ	213	12	Cť	23	20	4	2	28	3	5	2	88	2 12	2	25	5 0	2 5	2	<u>e</u> ;	مەر	0	21		95
	000	50	20	0 i 0 i	00 25	0 0	99	5 G	3	00	ю 2	8 8 8 9	20	6 6 1 0 2	ŏ g	8 8 8 2	50 28	0	ði gj	53	50			i S	ð	ò i g i	88	5 6 2 4	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		č 09	ö. Q	5 C 0 1	o S	8 8	50	09		6	23		č 0	25	57	18	8 8	88 29	5 õ	50	52	50	6
	88	80	55	200	55	0	00	56	50	ö	5 9 '	23		0	20		5 0 2 2	õ		53	50		2 9	ŝ	õ	5	23	ы У 9	50	0	ŝ	ы Б	55	22	30	20	5 06	50	50	22	35	00	000	3 2 0 4	;8 ,0	0	6 č	20 20	800	n c S S	38	6
	000	00	50	53	5 G 6 G	5 00	50		8	00	5	90	36	8	4	56	56	6 00	80 0 9	58	58		0.08	5	5 00	80		20	55	200	5	5 0 0 0 0	56	58	1 05	000	03	2 0 2 0 2 0	80 0	200	20 2	3	88 	240	:5	. 8 . 0	3 0 m c	38	80,6	9 C 9 C	20	6 9
	6 03 03	8 d 0 d	55	300	50	0	86 9 0	56	80	5 01	5	88 9 0	50	02	90 0 90 0			0.08	50		56	000	500	0 08	0 02	90 8		38	200	0 02	40 D	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	50	000	020	20	0 05	5 G 0 0	C C3	000	200	0 02	0000	5 f 5 c	30,0	00 0	60 C	38	000	500 000 000	202	0 03
	800	88	88	80	38	000	88	38	8	5 02	8	88		00	8	500	38	800	503	38		38	8	0000	8	90 00 00			88	300	000	80		80.0	800	30	00 0		100	000	20	8	88	200	;8	000	200	38	0000	30	320	5 0
	4 0 0 0 1 0	000	38 . e	Šč N-	38 4 ~	8	8 8 8 8	9 8 9 8	88	1 03	ŝ		200	00	ē:		38	200	20 6			9 9 	88	100	200	8 8 8	88 * -	2 0 7 0	9 0 9 0 9 0	1 00	¢ 00	00	9 0 9 0 9 0	88	000		5	1 00 1 00	8		sð «	S 00	88 8	200	ŝ	<u>ان</u> در	22	ŝŝ	00	500	330	ы П
	1010	0102	2020	2030	1020	3030	020	1021	030	1040	010	5020		5020	5030		1010	7030	1040		2020	90100	0606	9050	90506	1010	0201		0102	0102	2020-	2630	0100	0606	(C10)	000	0501	070	010	5020	1010	10100	020		20402	10401	1050	10801	1070	1080	1090	1110
	200	12 0	50	20	20	12 0	ŏ č 21	àč 1⊇	ó ۲⊇	12 0	ò 2	20		õ 21	ŏ 2	Ő Ö	10	12 0	20		56	i ă	i õ	0	ŭ 71	1 21		12	12	2	12 1	12	12	12	1 2		12 14	2 2	۲ ۲	12 12		2	12	12	12	12	121	- 1	1	12	121	12 1

	000	20	888		1	2 G	00	88	5 F	000	8	28	000	5.9		20	10	8	20	8	000	88	22	002	8	52	28	89	21	52		000	18	200	990	38	020
	2923	85	888		50	82	88	888	28	29	88	38	52	22:	1 1 1 1	28		88	30	8	220	2:	18	22	566	3 2	2 S S	18	50	2	50 23	5	12	25	150	32	88
	2000	00	500	200	20	00 85	00	201	20	0 0 0 0 0 0	2	10	000	3	0 0 1 9				0 0 0 0 0 0	2	0 0 22 22	21	12 0 0	000	22	35.0	20 0	0 0 1 9	. 9 0 . 5 F	2	0 0 7 1	110	100	110	22 0 0	32 0	15 0 00 0
	9299	50	000	500	0	8 8 9 9	5 č 9 c	558	5ð	ēĕ ē€		0.0 0 0				, 3 i	53 69	130	50	ð	00 100	000	20	0 0 0 0	00	50		00 -19	0 C	20	00	30	10	00 4 N	000	100	00 80
	0000	800	000		55	58 00	200	200	50	5 G 0 G	500	58	55	200	56	555	50	00	ວີດີ ວັບ	5	55 00	00	55	000	00	50	200	63 00		50	73 00	53	500	66 00	000 000	50 74	20 00
	8888	88	888		88	88	30	383	33	90 00 00		32	300	888		888		88	200		38	000	2 0 0 0 0	00000		30	85 00	000 000	130 190		000 000	000	38	88 88		553 5 6	00 00
	8888	88	888		S.S.	88	56	55	58	82	88	ŠĬ	80	88		888	ŝ	8	Šě	8	ĕĕ	00	53	000	6	50	4 0 6 0	000	35	ŝ	õö	000	38	õõ	000	55	
	02010	0305	0201	02050	0213	0364	E010	0101	010	0403 0403 0403	010	0462	0102	0201	5070	0402	5010	62C3	0501	0102	0106	0207	010	0203	0201	5365	0102	61C2	0201	5010	0205	0303	550	0.601	040	7080	1000
	5555	070	883		53	22	55	686	8.3	80	153	56	80	886	800	558	5.7	:1:	11	2	22	12	22	13	1.	14	3 3	91 91	22	: _ !	= =	22	: = :		223	11	11
	42040	175	520		8	25	220	200	520	000	020	200	020		000	9	10			8	010	200	055	0.25	000		020		000		0320	227	122	55	022	027	0110
	0,000	000	200	858	88	0 0 2 7 2 7	50.50	88			9	200	210	22		2020		8		2	5 10	410	200	134	3	018	22	500				000	29		010	200	000
	*0.50 v 0.50	10	200		23	8 S	89	323	50		200	39	50			22	19 10	122	50	20	3 a	19	38	22	181	25	21	55	195	38	3 13 3	83	3 <u>5</u> .	38	220		
	2000	90 06	400		20	00 10	000	30.	200	0 0 7 1 2	181	9 C C	000	300	306	200	20 20	12	9 0 9 2 9 2	0		000	ດ ດີ ເ	0000	4	22 0 0	10 0	10 09 00	00	50			201	500		200	0 8 1 8 0 8
	8888	20	222		22	55	22		50		200	20	22	202	56	200	ວ ບັ ບຸບ	191	20	2	000	50	יי טר מי	00	193	ייט פ קר	00 22	00 80 80		ט ק קיק אורי ה	ပ်ပ ပြင်	30	201		500		20
	8989 8989	22	200	585	20	22	25	588	50	3 8 10 11	ະບັດ 191	5 ŭ 9 g	32 99	, 2 , 1 , 1	56	500	50	33	55 20	0	3 3 9 9	23	55	й÷ с	50	22	ာပ္ ဗီမီ	00 00	102 123	50 20		3 0 2	;ບັ ເບ	55 00	က်ခဲ့ မှုမှု	20 20	30 72
e	8282	5 C C	000	200	20	5 8 9 6	2 06	550	5 S	85 86 87	) 5 7 7	58	200	388	9 0 9 0 9 0		202	122	200 200	ະນະ 1	5 3 5 3	80.9	15	2 00	500	50. 50.	1 0 1 0	- C - C - C - C	102	35.	8 4 8 4	22	)   	60	4 0	- 50 - 10	4 0
-	1030 2010 2010	20.30	0106	0204	+021	4030	5010	20230	\$C30	60 4 0 7 0 4 0	1010	0504	8010	9010	212		90506	1020	1040	20102	2C10	2020	3010	3020	1010		5010 5026	60 <b>10</b> 6020	6.20	1010	7010	7030	10401	7050	7070	1090	7691 7160
2 N	0000	00	000	566	ō	ΰŏ	οc	50	õõ	õõ	0	0	ΰē	õõ	5 č	000	5 G			Ξ.					-								• •				
TER		070	015	020	015	025	020		629 629	500	090	045 045	085		525	188		000		200		000	0.00	082	200	63.5	015	022				500 1000		000	000	170	000 0 8 0 0 8 0
RA	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000	000	0100	025	040	060	200	025		88	200	020	012		040	676 010	020		020	087	620		C00	020	460	000 035	018	018	110	202	015	15	572	017	016	04500000
	010	000	010	800	12	000	025	33	0.00	040	80	100	045	290		560	600 C 15	050	026	1950	C 8 5	021	000	000	015		613	012	635			014	5	014	011	500	000
	04000	190	623	990	025	0.00	800	8	9.6	212		28	080	50		18	20	100	202	0.50	080	910		000	513		016	510	22	12	9 7	212		13	10	19	44000
	2000	88	888		8		55			99	22	88	000					50		050		000	20	000	8	20	200	000		20	8 2 2 2	000	22	200	000	33	888
	8888	88	889	383	88	88	88	88	28	96	8	88	88	323	89	888	83	33	83	3	88	55	38	000	185	38	88	83	85	88	28	87	13	50	55	38	388
	2002	30	200	586	;=:	620	50	183	20	5 5 5 5	101	38	44	583	30	100	2.0	101	50	5	50	55	20	50	3:	200	00 00 00 00	80 80	50	50	50	010	38:	01 01 02	010	500	65.0 C
	1010	0202	0301	1040	0402	040 040	0501	6030	2090	4090 9000	1010	2020	4010	1080	1.080	E060	6060 0905	1102	1104	1105	1201	12.32	1961	1302	1041	1403	1403	1502 1602	1602	1701	1722	1703	1764	1705	1706	1708	1709
	2222	59	0.00	201	5.00	59		2.00	2 21	5	28	29	29	22	2 9		20	29	20	2	20	0.0	2.2	μŪ	in c	20	go	<b>~ 0</b>	0 9	0	2 5	5		<u>n</u> N	<u>ب</u>	<b>.</b>	n o u
	9999	000	586	365	.0	53 00	50 6	588	58 28	20		55	0			201	~ 0	500	50	0	7 0 7 0	30	50	5 08		1 2 2 2 2 2	99 99 99	- 1 G - 1 G		565	87	000	, 2 , 0	6 0 6 0	877 00	34	000
	8955	88	200	333	35	83 06	58	383	50	88	223	88 0 0	82		50	200	68	556	- 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	5	60 00	22	56	800	83	38.	62 8 0	20 6 6	88	88	88	82	131	85	28: 	30.	888
	8888	83	886	333	18	58	88	888	88	88	88	58	80	38	68	888	200	88	33	8	88	202	58	600	83	58	610	56	88	88	88 80	32	;3;	85	300	55	888
	2000	040	20	583	ğ	83	33	58	28	33	20	56	8	56	50	8	80	8	10	8	83	100	50	60	3	12	513	20	00	5	äč	82	ġ	55	200	56	888
		88	000		80	000	000		010	010		38	020					510		8		000	58	000	200			000	000	33		000	200	0000	000	200	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
		000	0000			80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 8	000			000	200	200	020	888				000	30	000		000	88	000	000	88		000	000	000		000	000	000		200	
	0101 0202 0101	1302	1010	20202	2210	1010	0405	102	102	1404	1010	302	E010	1010		1000	1505	2010	104	1502	101	1204		10010	103	TOE	1021	1103	204	102	1202	3206	20%	504	1606 1606	104	101
	0100	020	555	502	5	36	50	55	88	190	5	55	070	88	500	56	200	-	110	H	120	120	DET .	130	1		150	150	160	17	121	170	1	170	221	121	225
		50	223		22.	55	25	223	32)	22		22	22	223	22	101		121	20	23	= =	22	22	22	i m r	223	22	<u> </u>	55	223	22	55	12	<u> </u>	$\square$ $\square$ $\square$	20	222

Page C-14

:

:

RATER NO. 14

i.

## INCOMPLETE RATINGS-NOT USED IN DATA ANALYSIS

.

.

40.15

RATER

00000000000000000000000000000000000000	\$0000000000000000000000000000000000000		000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	10000000000000000000000000000000000000
			0025 005 005 005 005 005 005 005 005 005	10000000000000000000000000000000000000
			00000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000				222222222222222
		3999999999995958	883882888888	
		20000000000000000000000000000000000000		
00000000000000000000000000000000000000		00000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
CODOCODOCODOCODOCODOCODOCODOCODOCODO		C905 C905 L1C2 L1C2 L1C2 L1C2 L1C2 L1C2 L1C2 L1202 L1202 L1202 L1203 L12	1302 1402 1402 1402 1402 1403 1602 1602 1602 1602 1602 1602 1602 1602	1706 1706 1706 1706 1706 1706 1706 1706
			600000000000000000000000000000000000000	× 10× 00× × × 0000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	2008464577000 2008469777000	04440004000040	
			000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
				10000000000000000000000000000000000000
		1103020202020202020202020202020202020202		
		56611171212A		
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	
00000000000000000000000000000000000000			090 090 066 066 066 096 096 096 096 096	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
			00000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
L 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			10000000000000000000000000000000000000	
		102201 20021 20000 20021 20000 20000 20000 20000 20000 200000000	2001	220960019 20096000000000000000000000000000000000
			000763755556666	
		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00123 0122 0122 0122 0122 0122 0122 0122
			000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	
4 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			60000000000000000000000000000000000000	
82000000000000000000000000000000000000			1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
			000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
<b></b>			<b></b>	2 2 2 2 2 2 <b>2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 </b>

RATER NO. 16

Page C-17

:

C102C1 C202C2 C2 0.77

2.0

> Reproduced from best available copy.

	010	10	660	000	660	010	052	010	080	20	060		000	660	000	100	C 20		200	80		000	200	000		000	000	28		55	200	OED	020			200	000		33	000	្ល	88	38	200	080
	80	22	200	660	0000	10	0 4 0 0 4 0	085	88		660		000	666	00		060	060	80	80	282	080	8	8		8	29	8	000	020	000	20	200		8		090	22	090	22	200	020	22	80	28
	080		82	8	66	2	5 9	8	89	8	80	38	000	66	6	Î	80			85	000	080	8	8		8	220	13		99	5 0 5 0 6 0	020	38		2	22	2	2 2	2	22	2 2	200	28	060	
	000		20 20 20	2	66 66 60 50 50	20	5000	75 0	85	36	8		66	50	8	98 98	80	86.5	20	8	000	28	66	56	20	12	22	22	89	23	ເ ເ ເ ເ ເ เ	8	20	65 65 65	283		000		28	50	ະອ	89	32	994	20
	000	28	20	00		20	00 88	20	25	20 26	000	20	000	, 0 , 0	8	30	000		200	0 00	000	38	0.00	200		20	0000	20	000	10	0 0 0 0 0 0	000	20	00 00	200	0 0 7 0 7 0 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	0000	20	20	00 00 00	ວວ 28	38	30	000	35
	000	200	50	0		000	ō ð 0 0	ð 8		50	00		000		õ		0		20	ō ن			0	000			00	000		0 00		00	00 00				00	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	o c c c	ō ( 2)	20 20	200	20	25	20
	55	13	55	15 0	5 8 7 8	0	50	0	200	50 19	0.1	5 Ö	20	56	5	58	12 0	5 3 8 5	50	8 10	22	55	6	50	5 6 7 6	5	53	55	66 15	5	5 5 5 5	50	5 <b>5</b> N 4	83 85		5 č	50	53	53	50	50 75	50	20	000	58 0.0
	1020	20102	2030	2030	30 2 D E	4020	4020	4021	4030	20105	5020	0109	06030	0409	1010		8010	8010 8020	8020	9020	0406	20101	1020	E OT	20102	2010	2020	2030	30705	4010	40204	4030	5010	6010	6020	2101	7020	10202	10,01	7040	10.607	70.60	7080	1090	1100
	0	501	ပ	0	00	C	60	0	00	0	01	00	00	50	0	50	0	00		Ü	00	~	-			-	-	•							• •	-	ч.								•
	020	040	200	000	0000	070	050	000	000	060	080	500	080	000	085	015	620	000	000	080	C75	000	020	000	0000	000	02.5	555	010	010	0000	000	000	000		0000	660	5 C	C 85	030	0.00 0.00 0.00	260	0000	010	100
	080	220		660	0000	80	055	000	000	060	085		000		580	610	060	060		000	085	000	000	000		080	010	000	015	050	000	080	080	262	090		000			010		010		000	000
	0 t 0	30		010		000	05C	000	000	000	080		000	600	0.75	065	00	080	200	000	000	500	( 20	000	080	090	010	000	0 60 0 60	020	0000	090	220	0100	0.40	200	000		39	010	200	020	080	000	200
	015	20	040	060	020	C10	200	C 80	650	265	000	095	080	665	220	000	080	080	200	C 8 5	C 15	OEC	190	660	040	660	010	080		090	660 (280	010	0630	060	8	0 4 C	000			0.00		080	200	000	2020
	000		ייר טר	000		000	000	C.C.			200		080	550	20	200	200		200	000			000	000		100						000		210		20	- 200	) ) ) ) )		0		000	080	000	200
	80		200	00		g		g	000	200	000	66	000		000		8	0040		000	80		3	000	50	ö		33		10	200	000	20	0.080			000		33	20	100	200	080	000	
6	5.0	10	190	100	55	05		112	55	20	88	24	50	8	603	50	5	68	1	63	35	20	65	25	33	15	2 4		50	1.	63	5	58	55	2	22	83	52	13	ž	200	32	52	502	55
	01010	020	520	020	0300	040	0403	040	040	C501	0502	0661	000	280	0101	2020	080	080	080	060	060	565	110	110	1201	120	1202	120	1301	1401	140	5541	150	1601	1662	1701	177.1	221	170	170	170	1706	170	1706	
ž	<u>ں</u> ر		,	0	00	0	ς	0			0.	່ວບ	<b>с</b> (		ŝ		5	0 c	. 0	ŝ	ο.		0	00	ں د	υ	0,	س	50	2	ں ں		30	υc		. ر	0	ې د	. ن	ر ،	م:ر			ω.	000
TER	200	583	20	000	80 90 90 90 90 90	5 07	2 0 2 2 0 2	0 07	00	58 0 0	508	38	22.0	35	9000	30	0 08		38	0 01	500	20	30	83	30	010	0000		50	:8: 	000 000	200	20	500	88	50 50	000	2 C 2 C 2 C	32	3: 	- 8 - 8	88	35	55	
R	80	8	58	6		10 0		6		5	60	56	60	38	ě.	58	5		8	300	68	55	Ŝ	88	56	e G	36	ġ.	58	i i i		60	38	86	5	58	50		5	5	55	10	; e	080	508
	0.030	3	58	030		010	66	0.80	010	80	60 0		080	Šë	00	20	08	080	öö	ğ	0100	50	60	33	58	C.B.	200	SS	55	ŝ	58	22	ίč	50	20	50	010	50	55	200	200	010	200	010	200
	010	80	55	010		010	600	010	86	8	80	6	010	56	010	50	080		5	0.80	85	56	060	660	5060	60	080	080		060		22	6 8 6	070	080	565	080		080	0.00	080	080		080	650
	020	8	88	000		000		8		8	80		200		000		000	000	000	000		88	060	88		000	000	000		000		000	200	000	000		020	000	200	000		000	000	200	
	035	88		000		000		600	000	8	000	560	800	28	000		000	000	000	000		200	000	000	2000	0.00	000	30		000		000	200	000	100	30	010	000	000	0.00	200	800	200	300	388
	0102	162	1204	50303	2010	101	203	0211	302	101	202	103	0202	199	0102	102	5	108	203	0102	302	506	201	5	202	104	201	302	201	302	503	302	202	209	502	19	101	52	305	5	505	609	705	804	1291
	10	8	50	020	20	4	56	ð	36	020	55	58	33	33	200	50	5	50	080	š	62	55				121		12	11	Ē	11	41	150	150	91	12	22		11	11	170	21	170	170	55
	000	090	060	020	160	000	065	020	010	020	060	200	015	0.95	000	30	000		200	075	88	200	040			050		200	065 095	650		020	. 0E0	020	220	2020	000	225	030	090	080	090		88	020
	000	86		080	060	000		030	620	660	88	38	660	200	075		000		080	000			060	88		080	000	015	040	000	090	010	080	060	g	22	000		220			88	080	090	382
	080	8		9	2 5	8		30	120	8	8	88	000	88	22		8	080	80	ğ	520		060	000	60	080	000	0.9	26	3		010	2 80	280	5	32	000		10	000	20	88	22	800	382
	060	8		090	200	200		000	020	80	060		060	26	2		85		580	80	125	209	06	66	509	8	000	2		8		10	28		3	20	80		190		30	80	38	99	200
	200	88	88	8	38	8	88	8	89	8	88	36	800	28	88	38	8	88	8	8	88	88	8	88	88	8	88		58	8	88	88	33	88	88	38	80	33	18	30	30	88	38	88	388
	200	88	38	88	38	8	38	8	84	8	88	36	88	32	88	38	8	88	8	8		38	8	88	30	3		200	30		38	88	38	0 a 8 8	38	38	0000	20	8		20	32	30	88	388
	010	10	50	020	07 C	63	50 70 70	10 0	010	02 0	50	50	100	50	10	50	50	500	50	010	0 C 10 C	02 0	05 0	0 4 8 6	50 57 57	03.0	0140	010	0 2 2 0 2 0	10	90 67	100	50	000	100	50 50	0 û 8 2	9 9 9 9		ा ते 203	në Se	00		00	900 185
	0101	0201	0202	0203	1050	0303	0402	0402	6403 0403	+0+0	0502		0602	000	1010	1010	4010	1090	0802	1060	0003 0005	15060	101	1102	1105	1201	1201	1203	1001	1303	1051 14051	6341	1502	1502 1661	2091	1701	1011	7.2	1763	101	12051	17061	1707	1708	111
	0,0					0	20		0,0	0					0.0		•		•	•				•	• •	•		•	20			•		• •						~ ·					

Page C-20

÷

Page C-21

171101 

Page C-22

õ. RATER



## ANALYSIS INCOMPLETE RATINGS-NOT USED IN DATA ANALY

 $\begin{array}{c} 0.000\\ 0.$ 10601 176905 171003 NEW PARTING CONSTRUCTION CONSTRUCTICON CONSTRUCTION CONSTRUCTICA CONSTRUCTION CONSTRUCTICA CONSTRUCTICA CONSTRUCTICA CONSTRUCTICA CONSTRUCTICA CONSTRUCTICA CONSTRUCTICA C 22121 170902 170906 171101 

Page C-24

i

RATER NO.

23

CC103C3 CC103C 

RATER NO. 24

12

C10201 C10201 C20202 C20202 C20202 C20202 C20202 C20202 C20202 C40203 C4 NO. 170504 170602 170606 170704 803 905 101 

ý IN DATA ANALYSIS R A T I N G S – RATER NO. 26 INCOMPLETE NOT USED

 $\begin{array}{c} 0.00\\$ C1C2C1 C1C2C1 C2C2C2C2 C2C2C2C3 C2C2C2C3 C2C2C2C3 C2C2C2C3 C2C2C2C3 C2C2C3 C2C3 C C 9095C2 C 9055C2 C 9055C2 C 9055C2 C 9055C2 C 9055C2 C 9055C3 C 9 170701 VO. 27 C17103 C17103 C17103 C202055 C202053 C202052 C202052 C202053 C202052 RATER | RATER 668 068 050 083 0.081 Cif ( 102  $\begin{array}{c} 0.075\\ 0.096\\ 0.$ 010101 010202 020105 020105 020203 020302 030303 030202 036303 036303 036202 

ò.
Page C-29

	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
60 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	- 4 W B B B W 9 B 8 B B B 8 B 8 B 8 B 8 B 8 B 8 B 8 B
	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
20010000000000000000000000000000000000	CCC 20000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	00010000000000000000000000000000000000
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
33333333333333333333333333333333333333	00000000000000000000000000000000000000
·	
	<b>႘ၜၜႜၜႜၜၐၟၓၟၐၟၜၜၟၐၟၜၟၜၟၐၟၐၐၟ</b> ဨၜၟၣၜၜၟၜၜၜၜၜၜၜၜၜၜၜၜၜ ၯ
	0 4 8 9 0 9 m 0 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
2003 2003 2003 2003 2003 2003 2003 2003	0.000 0.0000 0.000000
088(00000000000000000000000000000000000	
	9,9,9,9,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
	○ 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6
	Ѿӫѿ҉ӹҏӥѷҌӝҩӵҪӥӫӬѽҹ҈ҋѽѽ҂ӥӵ҂ӥӥѽӥӥӓӹҌ҅ӹӥҋӟѽӵҫ Ѻҏӯҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫҫ
20000000000000000000000000000000000000	<b>2000000000000000000000000000000000000</b>

.

RATER NO. 29



Page C-30

RATER NO. 30

# INCOMPLETE RATINGS-NOT USED IN DATA ANALAYSIS

•

Page C-31

	52	5 2	5		5	2.0	52	05	5	5			32	0,4		8	5			8	22	88	62	8	88	28	20	88	88	38	5.0	20	00	00	8	5.5	5	<u>6</u>	88	30	8	88	30	20		20	ខ្លួន	2
	50	5 v 5 8	52	50	00	58	50	0 10 0 0	20	è.	Ğс Оч	o ŏ 0 g	5	5 S S S S	50	ē	οi Ωi	50	5 S	20		5 d 0 2	50	ě.	6 d 8 9	25	20	2	6 d 6 d	20	2	5 0 6 0	0	~ ~ 8 8	0 20	5 - C	52 0	n e 2 g	8	20	0 00	88	30	0		10	00 88	20
	500	38	80	0	50	20	505	5 C 0 V	50	5	56	5 0 n 0	0		50	ŏ	50	56		0 20	2 i 0 i	5 č n c	- 6 - 6	ю с	5 6 9 9	5 č 2 m	50	0	6 7 0 9	i ä i n	50		2	5 X 0 0	5 0	ບ 29	50	5 8 0 9	20	5 7 2 0	N P	2 i 2 i	5 0 2 0	20	2 2 0 0	1 N 1 2 O	0 0 0 0	0
	40	0.00	500	58 58	\$0 50	5 C C C C	5 05	5 C 5 C	58	*0 0	0 0 0 0	58	8	8 6 9	53	20	5 G	52	20	0 20	2 2 2 2	200	50	5.05	5 0 0 0 0 0	2 2 2 0 0 0	50	5	202	202	500	000	0 20	8 % 0 0	5	5 8 8 8 8 8	5 02	52	0 20	0 2 0	20	22	20	0 20	200	2   0	0 20 0 0 0	00
	000	50	80	50	100		5		5.0	ē.	5	200	6	90	53	20	50	56	Ň	0 2C			50	60	000		52	10		202	202		20		8	88	0.00	500 500	20	5 0 7 0 5 7 0 5 7 0	50	20	20	0 2C	2 2 2 2 2 2	ŝ	5 5 7 7 7 7	000
	000		000	33	80	50	00		88	8	000	500	00	200		8	ö		; ë	ö	N N	Š	88 8	00	ă	56	50	ä		5	05		202	ŏŏ	00	55	000	500	20	50	ö	300	50	00	000	202	222	000
	000	0000	000		000		000		000	00	025	0000	025	000		000	8		000	000	200		000	900	000		200	000		510	025		200		00		2	200	00		8	80	ŝ	000		200	202	000
	201	1040	2020	10E0	0201	2050	0205	2209	304	4040	103	1010	0105	0302		0104	0301	0402	0106	0201	0205		0504	1010	0203		0102	0106	0203	0304	0104	02030	0201	0304	0102	01024	0203	1010	0105	1020	0303	1040	0503	090	0605 703	38C2	1901	1603
	010	55	020	05	ň	50	10	4 4	10	5		000	ē O	90		50	5	S e	ŝ	08	ě 0	50	ŝ	7	3:	1-	12	12	22	12	Ω:	61	14	4 4	15	5 P	16	17	1		1	5:	11	17		1	21	17
	35	350	500 002	15	0	5.5	52	ŝ	18	125	5 - 2	000	00	125	2.4	00	000	585	20	00		0.44	982	600		200	20	175	775 J.C.C		965	500	00		200	55	155	200	000		00	222	50.0	3	500	000	33	3
	15 0	55	38	5.0	ភ្ល ភូទ		5		20	55 0	582	÷ 8	2	52		8	8	25	8	8	88		50	00	e e			52	145		35	500	8		50	5 6	35	^ 0	000	38	8	22	38	000		0	89	000
	15 0	00 55 0	200		000		5		20	450		25 0	10	000		10	51	10 10 10	200	00	88		50	00	80	36	30	65	5 U U	18	56	500 600	8	000	02	50 52 22	35	, 8 , 8	3		33	33	38	5	0 0 0 0 0 0	.0. .0.	500	0 00
	75 0	0 0 22 22	25 0	50	15 0	200	0	0 0 5 E	150	000	82 0 0 0 0	500	15 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	, 4 0 0 0 0	200	75 0			00	00	2 - 2 - 2 -	10	15 0		0 C	35	65 0	45 0 75 0	52	55 1	000	8	0 0 0 0	C5 0	52 O	55 0	0 0 5 2 5 0	00	200	20	500	22	0 05	2 0 0 0 0 0	200	ہ د 20 0	0 22
	000	50	မ ရ ပ္ပ ရ	20	20	20	ō		20	000	0; 0;	20	20	000	5 U 1 U 1 U	22	0			N 0	ы Х	י י י	00 010 010	0 00	200		20	000		20	151	000	N Q	200 000	C2 C	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	000		200	200	20	50	0 V 0 C 0 C			10	5 & 2 2	N U
	00	3 5 2 5	20	22	000	33	20	20	22	000	5 2 2 2	000	55	00	5 d 0 10	o o S a	3 2		200	20	20	53 25	20	8 00	000	50	50	0	8 C 0 C	ia 22	100	5 X 8 2	00	200	S C	υð Ng	000	56	ў 20 20		50 28	о SS	50 20	Б Q	022	20	22	5
Ξ	3 00	83 29	22	58	3 00	20	4	80	4 m 5 8	ő	50	50	55 • •	86		58	2		5 G	5	3 i 4 i	32	10	14 C	22	52	28	5	22	20	53	22	ğ	4 6	5	00	20	00	4 20	20	2	20	55 7 N	9	4 v	- 50 - 1	č4 20 20	20
	1010	1030 2010	20202	2030	3010		4020	4020	CEON	4040	20105	5030	9010	6030	6040	7010	7020	7040	8010	8010	8020	0106	90506	9050	1020	1040	20102	2010	2020	2030	3010	3020 4010	4010	4030	5010	5C 20	6020	6021 6021	7010	7020	1030	1030	10504	1050	7020	1080	7090 7090	7100
ž	0	5 U	οc	0 CI	0	00	0	00	00	0	00	90	0	00	00	0	0	0 0	0	0	0		0	o	-			-					-		-				-			-						1
TER	000	000	0.65	000	612 512	000	075	055	015	005	035	<b>600</b>	045	040		200	085	085		000			000	025	165		200	075	000	000	035	2002	000	200	000	002	155	155	000		8	000		COC	000	200	000	200
RA	000	035	085	045	000	042	045	0450	045	015	025	500 000	055	025		00	80	185	095	200	000		560	G2 5	025	3	025	055	2002	200	035	000	200	200	000	505	035	015	200	2000	200	200	2002	200	200	000	20C 20C	2000
	015	0255	065	065	015	055	C 55	0250	545	000	035	<b>600</b>	055	035	6 0 0 0	000	065	000	560	200	000		195 195 195	015	540	30	045	035	015		000		200	200	000	002	035	075	200	200	200	200	2002	203	200	000	20C 20C	000
	075	025	085	085	015	045	035	635	200	015		000	065	035		2002	035	015	560	200	200	0 v 0 v	662	055	680	000	025	0.25	065	025	000		200	200	200	002	055	0220	200		200	200	2002	200	200	222	200 200	200
	045		000	200	000		000			000			000	000		8	8			000	88		200	000	002		045	000		000	000		000	000	000		000		000		000	000		000	000	000	000	000
	015		000		000		000			000	000		560	000		18	000			000	000		200	000			045	200		30	0.00		000	000	000	000	000		000	200	200			000		000	88	000
	102	102	901	58	102	20	5	201	100	402	10	202	6	202		102	501	505	10	108	203		22	506	152		13	104	201	22	102	- 202	5	523	306	202	102	500	5	201	301	523	រដ្ឋ	5.5		5	100	102
	010	010	020	020	030	010	040	040		040	300	050	090	0.60		010	010	010	080	080	080		060	060	110		110	120	120	120	130	130	140	140	140	150	160	160.	221		170	17		170	170	170	170	171
	3	25	35	55	25	39	15	50	32	2	512		6	4.5		18	8	982	25	8	8	2 2	55	00	52	200	28	175	8	65	992	502	3	្លទ	00	ŝ	2	000	8	200	88	3	38	3	000	0	88	00
	8	5 2 2 2 2 2	500	3.0	35 0	100	40.04	00 10 10 17 17	65,0	8	512		38	25 0		38	8		2 C C	8	8	38	3.2	8	250	38	39	45	88	35	35	500		88	8	5 G 6 G	55		00		28	80		00 2	000	20	2 2 2 0	2 2 2
	15 0	42 00 00 00	55.0	9 9 9 9 9 9	45	20 20	22	52 22 22 22	50	15 0	0 0 8 8		, o , g	0000		28	2 00	- 1 C	22	00 2	81		220	000	\$ \$ 0		20	÷50	000	35.0	35 0	22 00 00	3	2 0 0 0	12	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	35 C		00 2		20	00 2		200		10	202	0 N 0 0
	2 C	ဂ်ဂ် ၅၅	50	00	0.50	50	50	50	20	[5 0	ŝ	5 0 5 0	ŝ	οd φ	n ur	s ā la	й С	ο C i		200	Ñ I Q I	ņ u D d		25 0	50	ν. Θe	20	0	5 0 9 0	200	55 1	ŝ	N N N	8 6 8 6	ю. 201	5 5 5 5	55 0	0 0 0 0	00		50 20	йй 00	50	й С		i Ñi	ĕĕ 88	55 88
	5	5 0 0 0	23	52	0	5 9 6 6	00		52	5	00 00		5 10 6 10	50	5 c c	5 X 9 Q	2			50	21	33 29	20	0	50		55	00	200	ίö Įŋ	5	0 - 0 9	N Q	22	5 9	23	5		2		00	22	58	20	000		2 0 2 0	200
	- 63 - 63	28 20	000	38	000		0	000	30	5	000	50	96 06	500	56	88	0	000	50	0	00	50	50	00	000	50	20	5 0	00	55	11	000	000	88 88	00	00	0 0		0	500	0	000	50	0	000	30	82	202
	1 05	00 7 7	5 00	200	00 1		20	900		104	50		2 06		5 G	1 00	5 00		200	1 00	2 00		; 8 	5 00	2 00	83 4 -	38 7 8	90 E	7 00	33	1 00	900 500 500	5	2 00	5 00	- 00 - 00	00 E	200 700 700	2 00	200 200 200	00.00	90 4	500	4 00	000	3	800 ≈ ≈	000
	1010	1020 2010	2010	2030.4	3010	020F	4020	4020	0204	4040	4040	5030	6010	6020	0404	7010	1010	0207	0106	8010	8020	0106	9050	9050	1010	1040	1050.	2010	2010	2030	3010	3010	4 310	4020 4030	4030	5020	6010	6020 50201	1010	7020	1020	7030		7050	7060.	7070	7080 7090	1110
	31 0		1E		31.0		31.0		o ò T II	31 0	o d E f		0 ( 7	31 0		31 0	31 0		310	31 0	50		s ö t e	91 0	16		1 1	31 1.	11		116		1		1 16		1 10	 F =	1 16		1	1	31 1	31 1			31 1	31 1

- -

Page C-32

ļ

:

## INCOMPLETE RATINGS-NOT USED IN DATA ANALYSIS

· · ·

. . .

•. 4

#### APPENDIX D

#### DISTRIBUTION OF RATER SCORES

Table D-1 on the following page shows the distribution of the raw scores of individual raters. The scores, which ranged from 1 to 99, have been grouped in five-point intervals for convenience of presentation.

The combined distribution of raw scores for all raters is shown in Figure D-1. For comparison, the distribution of converted scores is plotted in Figure D-2.

Figure D-3 represents a different mode of aggregation. For this presentation, the scores are averaged within each task and the geometric mean score provides the abscissa and frequency of tasks provides the ordinate.

The outcome of concern is that both conversion (normalization) and the use of the geometric mean of the raw scores have an effect of regularizing the distribution (smoothing, adding symmetry, and eliminating skewness), all of which tend to bring the score distributions into better conformity to basic statistical models. TABLE D-1 DISTRIBUTION OF RAW SCORES BY RATER

ч. .

RAW SCORE INTERVALS

<u> </u>	r		_		_	-		_			_				-							_	•		_		·
56-96	33	0	16	7	60	0	4	16	~	23	-	2	-	ი	0	0	65	4	34	-	45	6	-	13	0	84	0
91-95	64	2	2	127	75	12	38	38	39	<b>6</b> E	11	~	∞	22	0	0	27	23	77	36	147	33	و	41	0	150	16
<u>86-90</u>	88	14	140	78	38	418	158	66	16	75	62	17	32	74	1	8	105	48	130	54	306	39	13	79	298	108	0
81-85	19	96	20	54	21	0	142	- 63	87	56	53	2	142	16	0	_	22	2	147	16	105	36	12	100	0	86	28
76-80	71.	162	34	53	8	116	95	81	77	66	87	22	193	175	17	41	147	57	68	111	94	41	10	164	0	56	0
7.1-75	2	1	45	41	28	4	120	93	63	48	66	8	211	215	0	4	8	õ	60	114	17	54	Ξ	145	0	52	40
66-70	76	98	50	24	2	120	48	38	54	67	74	29	92	51	-	43	157	49	67	89	23	39	8	103	70	43	0
61-65	-	25	16	29	37	0	26	38	32	10	47	10	66	67	0	0	8	21	31	57	ъ	60	9	46	0	13	40
56-60	53	38	23	27	- 22	6	26	E E	83	75	64	36	17	31	30	78	63	124	5	36	15	66	19	42	0	19	0
51-55	45	Ξ	51	23	17	16	46	40	51	65	85	60	29	29	]6	76	29	125	39	52	8	47	40	17	176	58	69
46-50		9	18	15	õ	0	7	10	4	m	45	27	9	9	0	-	m	15	2	15	~	27	16	6	0	23	72
41-45	64	20	26	8	21	ۍ	61	29	56	8	28	46	-	2	188	124	40	62	18	17	ъ	24	42	ŝ	0	12	0
36-40	m	Ξ	32	=	26	0	2	23	4	9	37	30	0	0	0	0	~	m	-	25	Ô	58	26	9	0	10	84
31-35	11	51	33	28	57	46	13	26	52	42	35	73	0	0	70	196	43	42	8	22	~	54	60	0	136	6	0
26-30	2	4	24	14	23	0	-	13	2	'n	EE	53	0	0	0	m	0	14	0	16	0	25	49	0	0	4	65
21-25	76	58	29	25	42	13	21	6[	41	52	16	88	0	0	227	142	26	38	4	26	0	31	76	0	4	ъ	0
16-20	-	Ξ	61	10	51	0	0	7	0	2	1	112	0	0	0	9	0	23	0	5	0	5]	61	0	0	0	44
11-15	42	29	117	34	25	ო	9	18	18	17	=	117	0	0	214	35	~	51	13	S	0	<u>66</u>	157	0	86	m	0
6-10	23	55	28	15	Ξ	ഹ	0	26	0	25	0	27	0	0	-	Ξ	0	12	0	0	0	10	118	0	0	16	43
1-5	28	9	20	-	16	0	0	8	m	31	0	4	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	2	40	0	0	01	0
RATER	-	2	<del>ر</del>	4	5	9	7	8	6	10	[[	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27

Page D**-2** 







FIGURE D-3 FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF TASKS BY AUTOMATION INDEX (GEOMETRIC MEAN SCORE)

•

#### APPENDIX E AUTOMATION INDICES AND TASK RANKINGS

Table E-l is a serial listing of tasks with the values and rank order obtained by calculation of the automation index on the basis of geometric mean of raw scores, arithmetic mean of raw scores and arithmetic mean of converted Z-scores.

Table E-2 shows the tasks by rank order of the automation index based on the geometric mean. The corresponding ranks obtained from calculation of the automation index by mean raw score and mean converted Z-score are listed beside each for comparison.

	GEOM	MEAN	MEAN RAI	SCORE <sup>2</sup>	MEAN Z-SCORE <sup>3</sup>			
TASK NO.	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	AI	RAUK <sup>4</sup>	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>		
	52 1	83	59 5	95	10.3	35		
	JZ.1	1/15	50.8	148	91	47		
1.1.2	40.7	1/2	52 3	130	91	47		
1.1.3	42.0	192	53.8	133	9.5	43		
1.2.1	44.2 51 0	67	62 7	69		28		
1.2.2	04.9 10 6	130	52.7	138	94	44		
1.3.1	42.0 52 1	02	60.4	80	10.3	35		
1.3.2	02.1 06.7	166	513	144	9.0	48		
1.3.3	30.7	100	59.0	105	9.6	42		
2.1.1	40.0	111	50.0	105	0.8	40		
2.1.2	47.0	195		103	9.0	42		
2.1.3	45.1	120	53.0	121	9.0	48		
	44.0	144	53.5	1/2	8.6	52		
2.1.5	40.0	144	62.0	63	11 1	27		
2.1.0	53.0 50.5	75	57 I	40	11.1	27		
2.2.1	50.5	F0	65.0		10.0	20		
2.2.2	50.2	10	66.6	55	10.5	26		
2.2.3	58.4	40	00.0 CE E	51 51		20		
2.2.4	59.7	42	65.5 62.5	51		25		
2.3.1	53.5	/5	02.5 50.4		11.3	25		
2.3.2	49.9	97	59.4 CC F	90	10.3	30		
2.3.3	60.2	39	66.5	45	11.5	23		
2.3.4	61.9	34	68.3 70 F	38	12.1	17		
2.3.5	66.5	20	70.5	31		10		
	37.3	155	53.1	130	9.5	43		
3.1.2	25.5	169	40.0	160	0.8	64		
3.1.3	25.7	108	39.3	104		00		
3.2.1	46.2	119	58./	100	10.6	32		
3.2.2	46.5		60.9	85		27		
3.2.3	49.4	99	61.1	83	10.9	29		
3.3.1	44.7	127	55.6	123	9./	41		
3.3.2	39.8	149	50.9	147	9.0	48		
3.3.3	19.4	175	36.7	166	6.3	67		

TABLE E-1 COMPARISON OF AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS

•

See notes at the end of table, page E-10.

ļ	TASK NO	GEOM.	MEAN	MEAN RAI	SCORE <sup>2</sup>	MEAN Z-	SCORE <sup>3</sup>
	TASK NU.	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>
	4.1.1	40.4	146	54. <b>4</b>	130	9.6	42
	4.1.2	52.3	. 81	63.9	63	11.0	28
	4.2.1	39.1	152	51.6	142	8.8	50
	4.2.2	45.2	124	56.6	117	9.8	40
	4.2.3	48.8	104	59.7	93	10.2	36
	4.2.4	47.1	114	56.1	119	9.6	42
	4.2.5	40.3	147	51.6	142	8.8	50
	4.2.6	44.7	127	56.8	115	9.8	40
	4.2.7	32.1	165	44.7	155	7.3	60
	4.2.8	37.9	154	51.0	146	9.0	48
	4.2.9	40.3	147	51.0	146	8.6	52
	4.2.10	43.9	132	55.5	124	9.5	43
	4.2.11	50.4	94	61.3	81	10.8	30
	4.2.12	24.2	171	39.8	162	6.6	65
	4.2.13	34.5	159	47.9	151	8.3	55
	4.3.1	52.7	78	61.0	84	10.6	32
	4.3.2	40.2	148	51.8	141	8.9	49
	4.3.3	22.3	173	39.9	161	7.1	62
	4.3.4	45.7	121	55.4	125	9.5	43
	4.4.1	27.3	166	42.5	158	7.5	58
	4.4.2	18.5	176	37.9	165	6.2	68
	4.4.3	48.0	109	58.1	104	10.0	38
	4.4.4	43.8	133 /	54.4	130	9.2	46
	5.1.1	<sup>44.7</sup>	127	56.0	120	9.7	41
	5.1.2	54.5	70	65.1	54	11.3	25
	5.1.3	39.6	150	53.9	132	9.6	42
	5.2.1	56.2	59	64.2	62	10.6	32
	5.2.2	51.4	88	60.5	. 88	11.0	28
	5.2.3	59.2	45	66.0	47	12.0	18
	5.2.4	55.6	61	64.4	60	1,1.4	24
	5.3.1	55.5	62	65.4	52	11.6	22
					•		

TABLE E-1 COMPARISON OF AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

•

1

TASK NO	GEOM.	MEAN	MEAN RAN	SCORE <sup>2</sup>	MEAN Z-	SCORE
TASK NU.	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	AI	rank <sup>4.</sup>
5.3.2	24.4	170	45.4	154	8.1	56
5.3.3	36.0	157	51.2	145	9.3	45
6.1.1	68.6	13	75.9	9	13.0	8
6.1.2	71.0	8	77.9	4	13.3	5
6.1.3	53.7	74	64.9	56	11.5	23
6.1.4	34.0	161	52.0	140	9.2	46
6.1.5	44.3	130	54.5	129	9.2	46
6.2.1	50.4	94	61.0	84	10.6	32
6.2.2	56.3	58	64.4	.60	11.1	27
6.3.1	55.5	62	67.9	39	11.9	19
6.3.2	77.3	1	79.8	1	13.8	1
6.3.3	76.5	2	78.3	3	13.5	3
6.4.1	58.5	47	65.5	_ 51	11.5	23
6.4.2	62.8	31	72.7	19	13.2	6
6.4.3	58.5	47	69.1	37	12.6	12
6.4.4	50.4	94	61.2	82	10.7	31
6.4.5	43.4	135	55.1	127	9.7	41
6.4.6	49.1	101	60.1	91	10.4	34
6.4.7	50.0	96	60.9	85	10.7	31
7.1.1	46.3	118	58.6	101	10.4	34
7.1.2	70.1	9	74.6	11	12.8	10
7.1.3	53.9	72	64.4	60	11.2	26
7.1.4	62.8	31	73.9	15	13.1	7
7.1.5	61.5	35	70.4	32	12.5	13
7.2.1	52.3	81	62.2	74	11.1	27
7.2.2	73.5	4	76.2	8	13.4	4
7.3.1	59.8	41	67.9	39 <sup>-</sup>	12.1	17
7.3.2	68.6	13	73.4	16	12.5	13
7.3.3	66.9	18	71.8	26	12.2	16
7.4.1	60.8	37	69.3	36	12.2	16
7.4.2	23.5	172	40.6	160	7.4	59
7.4.3	42.0	142	55.1	127	9.9	39

TABLE E-1 COMPARISON OF AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

1	TASK NO	GEOM.	MEAN	MEAN RAU	SCORE <sup>2</sup>	MEAN Z	SCORE <sup>3</sup>
		AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	IA	RANK <sup>4</sup>
	7.4.4	53.3	·76	63.5	65	11.2	26
	8.1.1	57.3	53	64.5	59	11.4	24
	8.1.2	65.2	25	72.5	21	12.9	9
	8.1.3	66.2	21	71.7	27	12.8	10
	8.1.4	65.6	24	72.8	18	13.0	8
	8.1.5	71.4	7	77.0	6	13.7	2
	8.1.6	72.4	5	77.1	5	13.7	2
	8.1.7	68.8	12	74.5	12	13.3	5
	8.1.8	62.1	33	70.8	30	12.5	13
	8.1.9	52.4	80	62.6	70	10.9	29
	8.2.1	58.0	50	66.8	42	11.9	19
	8.2.2	67.6	16	72.8	18	13.1	7
	8.2.3	54.8	68	62.3	73	10.6	32
	8.2.4	42.6	139	51.3	144	9.0	48
	8.2.5	49.1	101	59.8	92	10.6	32
	9.1. <b>1</b>	54.9	67	66.4	46	11.6	22
	9.1.2	53.7	74	64.6	58	11.2	26
	9.1.3	63.3	29	69.7	33	12.0	18
	9.2.1	-		NOT RATED		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	9.2.2	51.3	89	62.1	75	11.2	26
	9.3.1	54.9	67	63.9	63	11.8	20
	9.3.2	47.3	113	58.8	99	10.7	31
	9.4.1	62.1	33	69.4	35	12.2	16
	9.4.2	62.6	32	69.7	33	12.3	15
	9.5.1	51.2	90	61.4	80	11.2	26
	9.5.2	53.8	73	65.0	55	11.8	20
	9.5.3	57.2	54	66.9	41	12.2	16
	9.5.4	57.2	54	65.4	52	11.9	19
	9.5.5	26.8	167	46.6	152	8.5	53
	9.5.6	42.8	138	54.6	128	9.7	41
	9.5.7	21.4	174	39.4	163	6.9	63

TABLE E-1 COMPARISON OF AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

TASK NO	GEOM.	MEAN	MEAN RAI	I SCORE <sup>2</sup>	MEAN Z-	SCORE <sup>3</sup>
	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>
11.1.1	58.4	48	66.0	47	11.8	20
11.1.2	54.7	69	63.8	64	11.4	24
11.2.1	52.4	80	63.8	64	11.4	24
11.2.2	55.6	61	63.9	. 63	11.0	28
11.2.3	67.9	14	72.6	20	12.5	13
11.2.4	64.0	28	71.6	28	12.4	14
11.3.1	69.9	11	74.4	13	13.0	8
11.3.2	69.9	11	74.4	13	12.8	10
11.3.3	65.8	23	71.9	25	12.4	14
11.4.1	56.7	56	65.5	51	12.0	18
11.4.2	56.6	57	65.7	49	11.9	19
11.4.3	56.6	57	64.7	57	11.5	23
11.5.1	54.0	71	61.1	83	10.9	29
11.5.2	41.9	143	53.0	137	9.1	47
11.5.3	55.6	61	63.8	64	11.2	26
12.1.1	45.7	121	56.0	120	10.0	38
12.1.2	34.4	160	44.1	15 <b>6</b>	7.8	57
12.1.3	48.7	105	57.4	111	10.0	38
12.1.4	57.1	55	62.8	68	11.0	28
12.1.5	42.8	138	54.0	131	9.7	41
12.1.6	35.0	158	45.9	153	7.8	57
12.1.7	33.9	162	42.3	159	7.3	60
12.2.1	58.1	49	63.1	66	11.0	28
12.2.2	52.0	84	59.8	92	10.3	35
12.2.3	51.0	92	57.6	109	10.1	37
12.2.4	53.1	77	60.7	87	10.4	34
12.2.5	51.7	86	58.4	103	10.2	36
12.2.6	51.1	91	59.2	97	10.4	34
12.2.7	46.1	120	54.6	128	9.3	45
12.3.1	51.5	87	59.6	94	10.7	31
12.3.2	59.9	40	65.8	48	11.6	22
12.3.3	32.7	164	45.9	153	8.3	55

TABLE E-1 COMPARISON OF AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

\_\_\_\_\_

. .

TASK NO	GEOM.	MEAN	MEAN RAI	I SCORE <sup>2</sup>	MEAN Z-SCORE			
TASK NU.	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	ÂÌ	RANK <sup>4</sup>	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>		
12.3.4	39.2	151	51.8	141	9.2	46		
13.1.1	45.7	121	57.9	106	9.9	39		
13.1.2	53.7	74	62.3	73	10.6	32		
13.1.3	49.6	98	61.4	80	10.8	30		
13.1.4	44.5	129	56.1	119	10.1	37		
13.1.5	55.2	64	64.7	57	11.5	23		
13.2.1	45.2	124	57.4	111	9.8	40		
13.2.2	43.1	137	56.2	118	9.8	40		
13.2.3	49.3	100	60.8	86	10.2	36		
13.3.1	36.7	156	51.0	146 <sup>.</sup>	8.4	54		
13.3.2	51.2	90	60.5	88	,10.6	32		
14.1.1	46.8	116	57.6	109	10.0	38		
14.1.2	49.0	102	58.9	98	10.0	38		
14.1.3	50.8	93	58.8	99	10.1	37		
14.1.4	48.9	103	57.5	110	9.9	39		
14.1.5	49.3	100	57.7	108	10.0	38		
14.2.1	53.6	75	64.3	61	11.0	28		
14.2.2	55.4	63	62.4	72	10.4	34		
14.2.3	58.9	46	64.9	56	10.8	30		
14.2.4	59.4	43	65.5	5 <u>1</u>	10.9	29		
14.2.5	66.8	19	73.3	17	12.2	16		
14.3.1	52.5	79	61.7	78	10.2	36		
14.3.2	48.5	107	62.4	72	10.1	37		
14.3.3	45.5	123	57.8	107	9.8	40		
14.3.4	53.1	77	62.3	73	10.5	33		
14.3.5	60.9	36	66.9	41	11.3	25		
14.3.6	59.3	44	63.5	65	10.6	32		
15.1.1	39.2	151	48.9	150	8.7	51		
15.1.2	42.4	140	53.0	137	9.3	45		
15.2.1	44.3	1 30	55.1	127	9.8	40		
15.2.2	44.6	128	55.7	122	9.9	39		
15.2.3	40.7	145	52.7	138	9.4	44		

TABLE E-1 COMPARISON OF AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

1	TASK NO	GEOM.	MEAN	MEAN RAI	I SCORE <sup>2</sup>	MEAN Z-	-SCORE <sup>3</sup>
	TASK NU.	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	AI	RAIIK	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>
	15.2.4	45.0	126	57.3	112	10.3	35
	15.2.5	42.3	141	53.5	134	9.5	43
	15.2.6	39.1	152	51.6	142	9.1	47
	16.1.1	50.2	95	62.5	71	11.4	24
	16.1.2	47.6	112	60.5	88	11.0	28
	16.1.3	46.8	116	58.1	104	10.7	31
	16.2.1	48.6	106	60.3	<b>9</b> 0	11.0	28
	16.2.2	46.1	120	58.0	105	10.9	29
	16.2.3	56.1	60	65. <b>6</b>	50	11.7	21
	16.2.4	46.1	120	55.3	126	10.1	37
	16.2.5	52.7	78	62.7	69	11.4	24
	16.2.6	60.6	38	69.6	34	12.8	10
	16.2.7	52.2	82	61.8	<b>7</b> 7	11.2	26
	16.2.8	38.4	153	49.2	149	9.0	48
	16.2.9	51.5	87	60.4	89	0.11	28
	16.2.10	41.9	143	49.3	148	8.9	49
	17.1.1	47.0	115	56.9	114	9.6	42
	17.1.2	43.3	136	51.3	144	8.6	52
	17.1.3	44.3	130	52.7	138	8.7	51
	17.1.4	33.5	163	42.9	157	7.2	61
	17.1.5	47.9	110	57.0	113	9.6	42
	17.1.6	47.3	113	55.4	125	9.3	45
	17.1.7	43.5	134	54.0	131	9.2	46
	17.1.8	71.9	6	76.6	7	12.9	9
	17.2.1	48.4	108	58.5	102	9.8	40
	17.2.2	64.7	27	71.2	29	12.0	18
Ì	17.2.3	52.7	78	61.9	76	10.5	33
	17.2.4	44.5	129	56.8	115	9.5	43
	17.2.5	48.4	105	56.8	115	9.6	42
	17.2.6	65.0	26	72.3	22	12.1	17
	17.3.1	48.4	108	58.5	102	9.8	40
	17.3.2	64.7	. 27	71.2	29	12.0	18

## TABLE E-1 COMPARISON OF AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

.

ŕ

TASK NO	GEOM.	MEAN	MEAN RAU	I SCÓRE <sup>2</sup>	MEAN Z-	SCORE <sup>3</sup>
1431 110.	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>	<u>AI</u>	RANK	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>
17.3.3	52.7	78	61.9	76	10.5	33
17.3.4	44.5	129	56.8	115	9.5	43
17.3.5	48.4	108	56.8	115	9.6	42
17.3.6	65.0	26	72.3	22	12.1	17
17.4.1	48.4	108	58.5	102	9.8	40
17.4.2	64.7	27	71.2	29	12.0	18
17.4.3	52.7	78	61.9	76	10.5	33
17.4.4	44.5	129	56.8	115	9.5	43
17.4.5	48.4	108	56.7	116	9.6	42
17.4.6	65.0	26	72.3	22	12.1	17
17.5.1	48.4	108	58.5	102	9.8	40
17.5.2	64.7	27	71.2	29	12.0	18
17.5.3	52.7	78	61.9	76	10.5	33
17.5.4	44.5	129	56.8	115	9.5	43
17.5.5	48.4	108	56.7	116	9.6	42
17.5.6	65.0	26	72.3	22	12.1	. 17
17.6.1	48.4	108	58.5	102	9.8	40
17.6.2	64.7	27	71.2	29	12.0	18
17.6.3	52.7	78	61.9	76	10.5	33
17.6.4	44.5	129	56.8	115	9.5	43
17.6.5	48.4	108	56.7	116	9.6	42
17.6.6	65.0	26	72.3	22	12.1	- 17
17.7.1	55.4	63	63.9	63	11.0	28
17.7.2	51.8	85	62.3	73	10.8	30
17.7.3	53.6	75	63.0	67	10.7	31
17.7.4	51.5	87	60.1	91	10.2	36
17.7.5	67.8	15	75.5	10	12.8	10
17.8.1	59.2	45	66.4	46	11.6	22
17.8.2	52.0	84	62.5	71	10.8	30
17.8.3	53.6	75	63.0	67	10.7	31
17.8.4	51.5	87	60.1	91	10.2	36
17.8.5	67.8	15	75.5	10	12.8	10

TABLE E-1 COMPARISON OF AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

TASK NO	GEOM.	MEAN	MEAN RAI	L SCORE <sup>2</sup>	MEAN Z-	SCORE <sup>3</sup>
1 <b>43</b> K NU.	AI	rank <sup>4</sup>	AI	RAIIK <sup>4</sup>	AI	RANK <sup>4</sup>
17.9.1	43.5	134	53.4	135	9.1	47
17.9.2	57.8	51	66.7	43	11.2	26
17.9.3	55.1	65	62.2	74	10.6	32
17.9.4	46.2	119	59.2	97	9.6	42
17.9.5	55.0	66	61.6	79	10.3	35
17.9.6	66.0	22	72.2	23	12.3	15
17.10.1	67.5	17	72.1	24	12.0	18
17.10.2	70.0	10	74.1	14	12.7	11
17.10.3	74.0	3	78.6	2	13.2	6
17.11.1	57.5	52	65.2	53	11.2	26
17.11.2	63.0	30	68.3	38	11.6	22

TABLE E-1 COMPARISON OF AUTOMATION INDICES FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS (cont'd)

- 1. Geometric mean of raw scores by all raters for all performance capabilities in the task.
- 2. Arithmetic mean of raw scores by all raters for all performance capabilities in the task.
- 3. Arithmetic mean of converted Z-scores by all raters for all performance capabilities in the task.
- Ranked from highest to lowest value of automation index. Because of numerical ties, there are fewer than 265 "ranks": 176 within the geometric means, 166 within the raw score means, and 68 within the converted score means.

:

<sup>4 I</sup> G	RANK	TASK NO.	AI <sub>R</sub> RANK <sup>2</sup>	AI <sub>C</sub> RAHK <sup>3</sup>		AI <sub>G</sub> RANK <sup>1</sup>	TASK NO.	AIR RANK	
	1	6.3.2	1	۱		18	7.3.3	26	
	2	6.3.3	3	3		19	14.2.5	17	
	3	17.10.3	2	6		20	2.3.5	31	
	4	7.2.2	8	4		21	8.1.3	27	
	5	8.1.6	5	2		22	17.9.6	23	
	6	17.1.8	7	9		23	11.3.3	25	
	7	8.1.5	6	2		24	8.1.4	18	
	8	6.1.2	4	5		25	8.1.2	21	
	9	7.1.2	11	10		26	17.2.6	22	
	10	17.10.2	14	11		26	17.3.6	22	
	11	11.3.1	13	8		26	17.4.6	22	
	11	11.3.2	13	10		26	17.5.6	22	
	12	8.1.7	12	5	ĺ	26	17.6.6	22	
	13	6.1.1	9	8		27	17.2.2	29	
	13	7.3.2	16	13		27	17.3.2	29	
	14	11.2.3	20	13		27	17.4.2	29	
	15	17.7.5	10	10		27	17.5.2	29	
	15	17.8.5	10	10		27	17.6.2	29	
	16	8.2.2	18	7		28	11.2.4	28	
	17	17.10.1	24	18				<u> </u>	•

TABLE E-2 COMPARISON OF RANK ORDER OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY THREE AUTOMATION INDICES

- AI<sub>G</sub> RANK Rank from highest to lowest value of automation index based on the geometric mean of raw scores by all raters for all performance capabilities in the task. 1.
- 2. AI  $_{\rm R}$  RANK Corresponding rank obtained by calculation of the automation index using the arithmetic mean of raw scores.
- 3. AI<sub>C</sub> RANK Corresponding rank obtained by calculation of the auto-mation index using the arithmetic mean of converted Zscores.

1.1

	<u> </u>						
AI <sub>G</sub> RANK <sup>1</sup>	TASK NO.	AI <sub>R</sub> RANK <sup>2</sup>	AI <sub>C</sub> RANK <sup>3</sup>	AI <sub>G</sub> RANK	TASK NO.	AIR RANK	AI <sub>C</sub> RANK
29	9.1.3	33	18	54	9.5.4	52	19
30	17.11.2	38	22	55	12.1.4	68	28
31	6.4.2	19	6	56	11.4.1	51	18
31	7.1.4	15	7	57	11.4.2	49	19
32	9.4.2	33	15	57	11.4.3	57	23
33	8.1.8	30	13	58	6.2.2	60	27
33	9.4.1	35	16	59	2.2.2	55	29
34	2.3.4	38	17	59	5.2.1	62	32
35	7.1.5	32	13	60	16.2.3	50	21
36	14.3.5	41	25	61	5.2.4	60	24
37	7.4.1	36	16	61	11.2.2	63	28
38	16.2.6	34	10	61	11.5.3	64	26
39	2.3.3	45	23	62	5.3.1	52	22
40	12.3.2	48	22	62	6.3.1	39	19
41	7.3.1	39	17.	63	14.2.2	72	34
42	2.2.4	51	21	63	17.7.1	63	28
43	14.2.4	51	29	64	13.1.5	57	23
44	14.3.6	65	32	65	17.9.3	74	32
45	5.2.3	47	18	66	17.9.5	79	35
45	17.8.1	46	22	. 67	1.2.2	69	28
46	14.2.3	56	30	67	9.1.1	46	22
47	2.2.1	40	27	67	9.3.1	63	20
47	6.4.1	51	23	68	8.2.3	73	32
47	6.4.3	37	12	69	11.1.2	64	24
48	2.2.3	44	26	70	5.1.2	54	25
48	11.1.1	47	20	71	11.5.1	83	29
49	12.2.1	66	28	72	7.1.3	60	26
50	8.2.1	42	19	 73	- 9.5.2	55	20
51	17.9.2	43	26	74	6.1.3	56	23
52	17.11.1	53.	26	74	9.1.2	58	26
53	8.1.1	59	24	74	13.1.2	73 `	32
54	9.5.3	41	16	75	2.1.6	63	27

TABLE E-2 COMPARISON OF RANK ORDER OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY THREE AUTOMATION INDICES (cont'd)

.

---

ι

AI <sub>G</sub> RANK <sup>1</sup>	TASK NO.	AI <sub>R</sub> RANK <sup>2</sup>	AI <sub>C</sub> RANK <sup>3</sup>	AI <sub>G</sub> RANK <sup>1</sup>	TASK NO.	AIR RANK <sup>2</sup>	AI <sub>C</sub> RANK <sup>3</sup>
75	2.3.1	71	. 25	90	9.5.1	80	26
75	14.2.1	61	28	90	13.3.2	88	32
75	17.7.3	67	31	91	12.2.6	97	34
75	17.8.3	67	31	92	12.2.3	109	37
76	7.4.4	65	26	93	14.1.3	99	37
<b>77</b> .	12.2.4	87	34	94	4,2.11	81	30
77	14.3.4	73	33	94	6.2.1	84	32
78	4.3.1	84	32	94	6.4.4	82	31
78	16.2.5	69	24	95	16.1.1	71	24
<b>7</b> 8 <sup>-</sup>	17.2.3	76	33	96	6.4.7	85	31
78	17.3.3	76	33	97	2.3.2	96	35
78	17.4.3	76	33	98	13.1.3	80	30
78	17.5.3	76	33	99	3.2.3	83	_ 29
78	17.6.3	76	33	100	13.2.3	86	36
79	14.3.1	78	36	100	14.1.5	108	<sup>′</sup> 38
80	8.1.9	70	29	101	6.4.6	91	34
80	11.2.1	64	24	101	8.2.5	92	32
81	4.1.2	63	28	102	14.1.2	98	38
81	7.2.1	74	27	103	14.1.4	110	39
82	16.2.7	77	26	104	4.2.3	93	36
83	1.1.1	95	35	105	12.1.3	111	38
83	1.3.2	89	35	106	16.2.1	90	28
84	12.2.2	92	35	107	14.3.2	72	37
84	17.8.2	71	30	108	17.2.1	102	40
85	17.7.2	73	30	108	17.2.5	115	42
86	12.2.5	103	36	108	17.3.1	102	40
87	12.3.1	94	31	108	17.3.5	115	42
87	16.2.9	89	28	108	17.4.1	102	40
87	17.7.4	91	36	108	17.4.5	116	42
87	17.8.4	91	. 36	108	17.5.1	102	40
88	5.2.2	88	28	108	17.5.5	116	42
89	9.2.2	. 75	26	108	17.6.1	102	40

Page E-13 TABLE E-2 COMPARISON OF RANK ORDER OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY THREE AUTOMATION INDICES (cont'd)

l

AIG RANK <sup>1</sup>	TASK NO.	AI <sub>R</sub> RANK <sup>2</sup>	AI <sub>C</sub> RANK <sup>3</sup>	1	AI <sub>G</sub> RANK <sup>T</sup>	TASK	NO.	NO. AIR RANK2
108	17.6.5	116	42		129	13.1.4	1	1 119
109	4.4.3	104	38		129	17.2.4		115
110	17.1.5	113	42		129	17.3.4		115
ווו	2.1.2	105	40		129	17.4.4		115
112	16.1.2	88	28		129	17.5.4		115
113	9.3.2	99	31		129	17.6.4		115
113	17.1.6	125	45		130	6.1.5		129
114	4.2.4	119	42		130	15.2.1		127
115	17.1.1	114	42		130	17.1.3		1 38
116	14.1.1	109	38		131	1.2.1		133
116	16.1.3	104	31		132	4.2.10		124
117	3.2.2	85	27		133	4.4.4		130
118	7.1.1	101	34		134	17.1.7		131
119	3.2.1	100	32		134	17.9.1		135
119	17.9.4	9,7	42		135	6.4.5		127
120 -	12.2.7	128	45		136	17.1.2		144
120	16.2.2	105	29		137	13.2.2		118
120	16.2.4	126	37		138	9.5.6		128
121	4.3.4	125	43		138	12.1.5		131
121	12.1.1	120	38		139	1.3.1		138
121	13.1.1	106	39		139	8.2.4		144
122	2.1.1	105	42		140	15.1.2		137
123	14.3.3	107	40		141	15.2.5		134
124	4.2.2	117	40		142	1.1.3		139
124	13.2.1	ווד	40		142	7.4.3		127
125	2.1.3	121	42		143	11.5.2		137
126	15.2.4	112	35		143	16.2.10		148
127	3.3.1	123	41	-	144	2.1.5		143
127	4.2.6	115	40		145	1.1.2		148
127	5.1.1	. 120	41		145	15.2.3		138
128	2.1.4	132	48		146	4.1.1		130
128	15.2.2	122	39		147	4.2.5		142

TABLE E-2 COMPARISON OF RANK ORDER OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY THREE AUTOMATION INDICES (cont'd)

i

TABLE E-2 COMPARISON OF RANK ORDER OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TASKS BY THREE AUTOMATION INDICES (cont'd)

AIG RANK	TASK NO.	AI <sub>R</sub> RANK <sup>2</sup>	AI <sub>C</sub> RANK <sup>3</sup>		AI <sub>G</sub> RANK <sup>1</sup>	TASK NO.	AI <sub>R</sub> RANK <sup>2</sup>	AI <sub>C</sub> RANK
147	4.2.9	146	52		161	6.1.4	140	46
148	4.3.2	141	49		162	12.1.7	159	60
149	3.3.2	147	<b>4</b> 8		163	17.1.4	157	61
150	5.1.3	132	42		164	12.3.3	153	55
151	12.3.4	141	46		165	4.2.7	155	60
151	15.1.1	150	51		166	4.4.1	158	58
152	4.2.1	142	50		167	9.5.5	152	53
152	15.2.6	142	47	1	168	3.1.3	164	66
153	16.2.8	149	48		169	3.1.2	160	64
154	4.2.8	146	48	{	170	5.3.2	154	56
155	3,1.1	136	43	ļ	171	4.2.12	162	65
156	1.3.3	144	48	}	172	7.4.2	160	59
156	13.3.1	146	54		173	4.3.3	161	62
157	5.3.3	145	45	Į	174	9.5.7	163	63
158	12.1.6	153	57	{ !	175	3.3.3	166	67
159	4.2.13	151.	55	}	176	4.4.2	165	68
160	12.1.2	156	57				} 	
]				{				
						{		
	}	<i>,</i>		}				
			1	1				
				{		}		
	}							
1	{			{				
				{				
	}						ν.	
			1					
۱								

Page F-1

#### APPENDIX F STATISTICAL PROCEDURES AND FORMULAE

With two possible exceptions, the statistical procedures that were used in the analysis of the data were quite simple.

Raw score data were treated as discrete scores (i.e., were not grouped) in the basic computation of the arithmetic mean, standard deviation (S.D.) and standard error of the mean (SEM). The formulae, in these instances, were as **follows**:

1. M = 
$$\frac{\Sigma X}{N}$$
  
2. SD =  $\sqrt{\Sigma (X-M)^2/N-1}$   
3. SEM =  $\frac{SD}{\sqrt{N}}$ 

The computation of the geometric mean of the raw scores per task used the same data base, where the process is the n<sup>th</sup> root of  $X_1 \cdot X_2 \cdot X_3 \cdots X_n$ . This is one of the two unusual statistics. It has the advantage of reducing the essentially spurious correlation between mean and variance that is otherwise present in judgmental ratings with arbitrary scale values.

The computation of the converted scores was, again, conventional. Each raters scores were first aggregated on each capability dimension and the SD was computed for that dimension. A standard score was derived from each raw score by the process:

$$Z = \frac{X - \overline{X}}{SD}$$

where  $\overline{X}$  is the arithmetic mean by capability for a given rater and SD is the standard deviation for that specific distribution. The resulting Z scores were grouped into 20 class intervals and converted to a standard scale from 1 to 20 to eliminate negative values and decimal fractions. The converted scores (C) were then aggregated for each task in the same way that the raw scores were aggregated.

The checks on the influence of occupation and educational background upon rater predilections was accomplished by use of conventional analysisof-variance techniques where:

Page F-2

$$F = \frac{\begin{array}{c} K \\ \Sigma \\ 1 \\ \hline \\ K \\ \Sigma \\ 1 \\ 1 \end{array}} \frac{(\overline{X}_{i} - \overline{X})^{2}/df_{BG}}{(X - \overline{X}_{i})^{2}/df_{WG}}$$

Differences in the  $n_i$  factor (group size) are not a problem in one-way analysis-of-variance computations where the between-groups score of squares is:

$$\frac{\binom{n_{i}}{\sum}\chi_{1}}{\binom{n_{i}}{1}} + \frac{\binom{n_{i}}{\sum}\chi_{2}}{\binom{n_{i}}{1}} + \frac{\binom{n_{i}}{\sum}\chi_{2}}{\binom{n_{i}}{1}}$$

and n<sub>i</sub> is free to vary. The only problem with this approach is the affirmation of the null hypothesis as an issue. In the present instance, what could be said is that individual differences between raters were greater (in one test) or nearly as great (in the second test) as differences between raters grouped by occupation or educational beckground.

A similar logic was used in the diagnosis of problem tasks where relatively low confidence was assigned to task ratings which had high SD or SEM statistics. The objective was to determine whether the variance was attributable primarily to rater disagreement (lack of consensus) or to differential scores assigned to capabilities within the same task. The Fratio in this instance simply permitted a determination of which source of variance was the larger. No specific 'test of significance' was done since none was required.

The statistic for determining interrater reliability is somewhat unusual. The computation is basically a form of multiple correlation where the abscissa is a simple ordering (as in Rho) and the outcome depends on the variation of actual scores around a composite score at each position in the ordinal scale.

The formula is a variation on the Spearman-Brown Rho proposed by Ebel and described by Guilford, as follows:

 $R_{R} = \frac{V_{T} - V_{E}}{V_{T}}$ 

where  $R_R$  is the analog of Rho,  $V_T$  is the variance attributable to tasks (in the present case) and  $V_E$  is error variance. The data base was composed of the average converted score per task per rater. The data base is organized as a matrix of raters (27) and tasks (265). The computation includes a calculation of all marginal sums of squares and is similar in outline to a two-way analysis of variance. It provides a composite datum having approximately an <u>r</u> distribution. Again, no significance test was required.

•.• •.•

. .

,

.

Page G-1

#### APPENDIX G

#### REFERENCES

- Air Force Systems Command, Personnel Subsystems, Design Handbook DH 1-3, Aeronautical Systems Division, Wright-Patterson AFB, January 1969 (rev.).
- Autonetics Division, North American Rockwell, Analysis of Advanced Time-Frequency National Airspace Utilization Concept, FAA SRDS, RD-69-32 (3 Vols.) 1969 (AD 695-435, AD 695-436, AD 695-437).
- 3. Buckley, E. P., and Green, T. H., Information Display in the Air Traffic Control System. The Franklin Institute, FAA/BRD 423, March 1962.
- 4. Cronbach, L. J., <u>Essentials of Psychological Testing</u>. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1960.
- 5. Federal Aviation Agency, Data Processing Central, Operational Plan for Simulation, FAA BRD, November 1959.
- Federal Aviation Administration, The National Aviation System Policy Summary, 1000.27, Appendix 1, March 1972, rev. 1973.
- 7. Federal Aviation Administration, The National Aviation System Plan, Ten Year Plan 1973-1982, 1000.27, Appendix 2, March 1972.
- Federal Aviation Agency, Systems Research and Development Service, Design for the National Airspace Utilization System, June 1962 (AD 616-849).
- 9. Guilford, J. P., Psychometric Methods. New York: McGraw-Hill 1956.
- The MITRE Corporation, Concepts, Design, and Description for the Upgraded Third Generation Air Traffic Control System, FAA-ED-O1-IA, August 1972.
- 11. Serendipity Associates, A Descriptive Model for Determining Optimal Human Performance in Systems, TR-29-66-32 (U), October 1966.
- Stevens, S. S. "A Metric for the Social Concensus", <u>Science</u>, 151, pp. 530-541, 4 February 1966.

**5** 

•